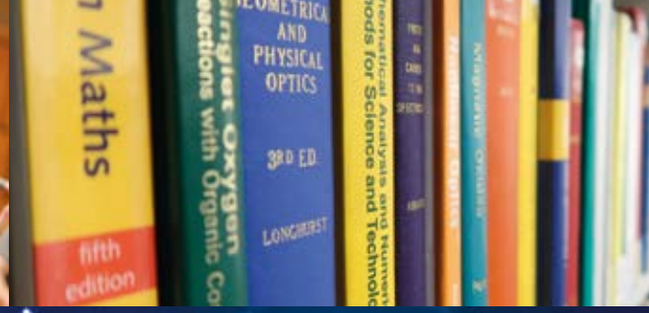
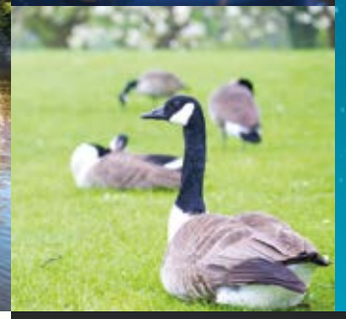
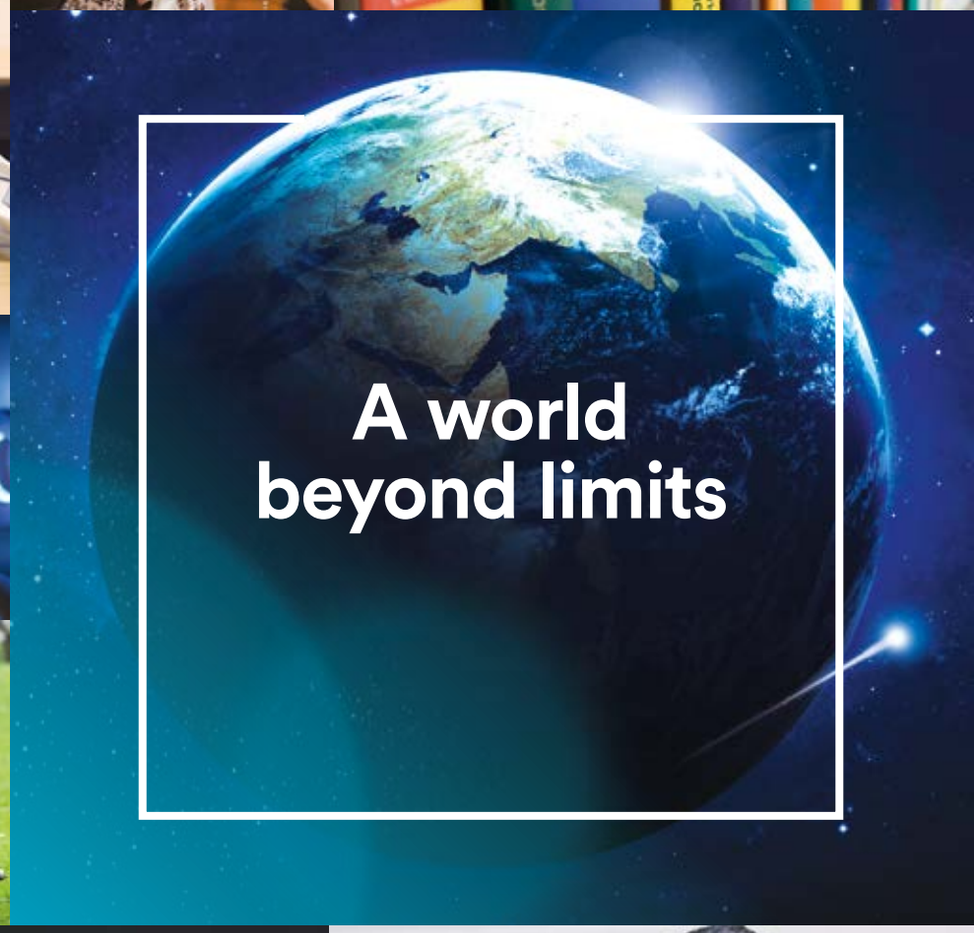
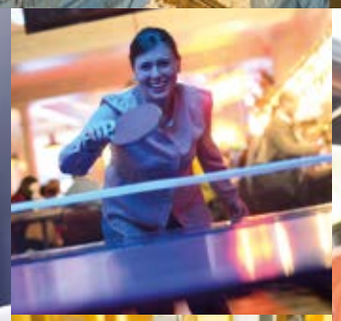
University of Nottingham
UK | CHINA | MALAYSIA

2020
Undergraduate Prospectus

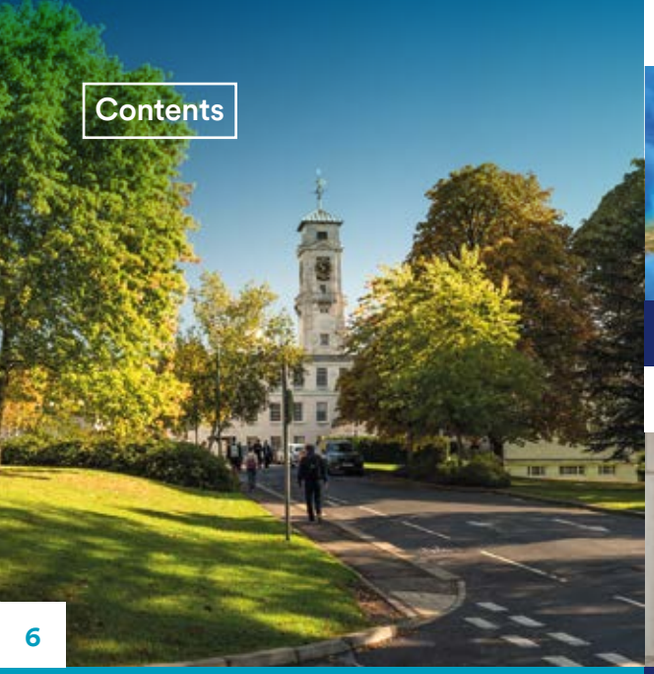

Maths
fifth edition
Oxygen
Reactions with Organic Co
GEOMETRICAL AND PHYSICAL OPTICS
3RD ED.
LONGHURST
Mathematical Analysis and Numerical Methods for Science and Technolo

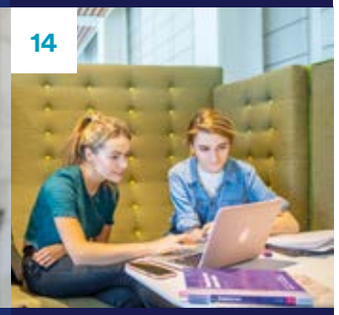



A world
beyond limits



Contents





A place to start

Why Nottingham?

A world of unlimited potential

THE TIMES THE SUNDAY TIMES GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2019 INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR

THE TIMES THE SUNDAY TIMES GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2019 SPORTS UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR

Outstanding teaching and learning

Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF) 2017-18.

TEF Gold Teaching Excellence Framework

Get involved by choosing from **over 300 clubs, societies and opportunities**

Study at one of our **300 partner universities** across 40 different countries

Learn from academics who are **changing the world** with their research

A safe and vibrant city on your doorstep

Top 20 in all three major UK league tables

The Complete University Guide 2019;
The Guardian University Guide 2019;
The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2019.

Join a global community of over **46,000 students** from more than **150 countries**

Ranked as a **world top 100 university**

QS World University Rankings, 2019.

Accelerate your career

at one of the universities most targeted by Britain's leading graduate employers

Ranked in the top ten in *The Graduate Market 2013-2018*, High Fliers Research.

A member of the prestigious **RUSSELL GROUP** and the global **Universitas 21** network

Be inspired by our **award-winning campuses**

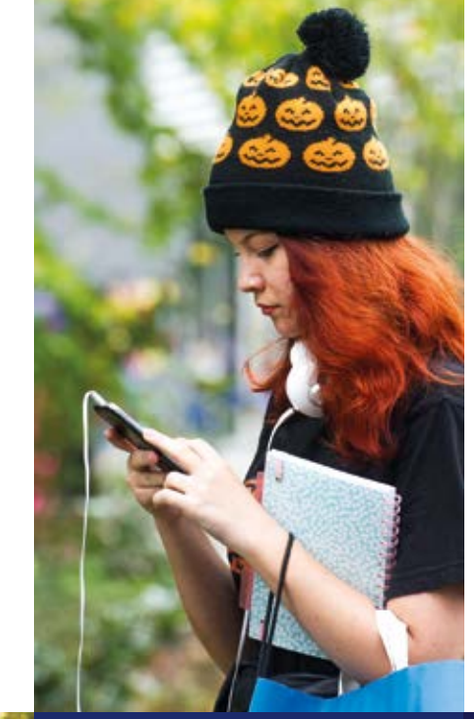
University Park Campus – Green Flag Award® winner for 16 consecutive years.

Jubilee Campus – Green Flag Award® winner for six consecutive years.

Your journey

Your first steps and beyond

Choosing what to study and how to visit us will be the start of your student journey



Keep up to date

After you've applied, find us on social media and get in touch with any questions.

nottingham.ac.uk/connect

Alternatively, live chat is available on our website.

nottingham.ac.uk/contact

If you receive an offer, you will be invited to an offer-holder event. Discover campus life through our virtual tour.

nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham

4

Book accommodation

A home from home awaits you at Nottingham. We guarantee a room to all first-year students*. To see our wide variety of living options visit:

nottingham.ac.uk/accommodation

* For guaranteed accommodation criteria, see **nottingham.ac.uk/go/accommodationguarantee**

5

Choose your course

It's a big decision, so do your research. If you can't decide on a career just yet, choose a subject you find interesting and feel passionate about.

nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

1

Results day

Congratulations! This is when all your hard work pays off. Whatever happens on the day, we're here to help you.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/resultsday

6

Get ready

As September gets closer, we'll be in touch with everything you need to know to prepare for life at Nottingham.

7

Welcome

This is your introduction to life at Nottingham. Get to know your neighbours and explore all of the activities Nottingham has to offer.

nottingham.ac.uk/welcome

8

Open days

Visiting us is the best way for us to show you that the University of Nottingham is the right place for you.

Take the opportunity to explore our campuses, and talk to our leading academics and current students.

nottingham.ac.uk/visitingus

2

Apply

Make your application stand out. Follow our top tips for writing your personal statement.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/applying

3

9

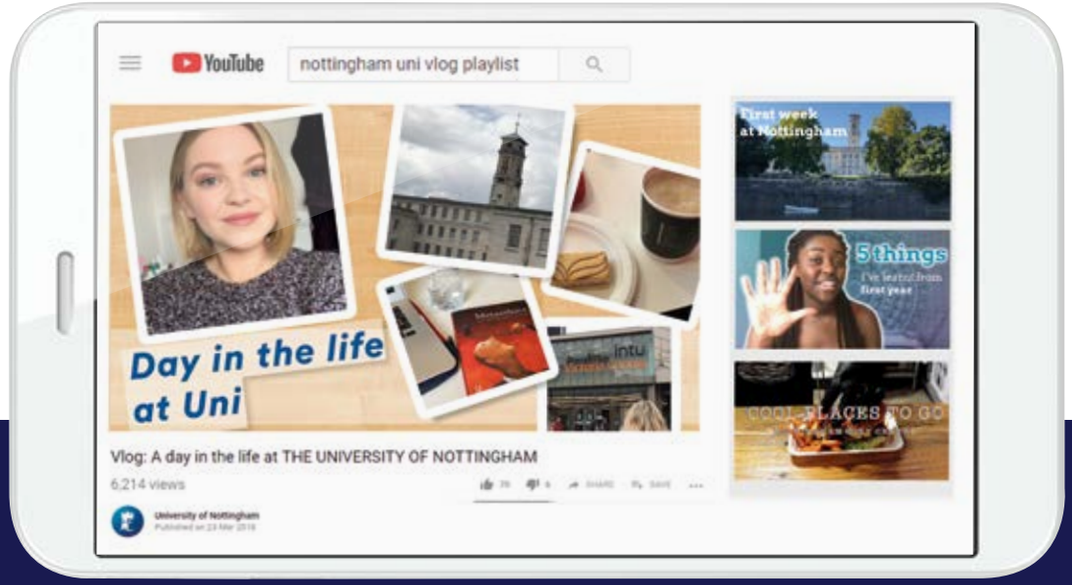
Year one onwards

We're with you every step of the way, through graduation and beyond. During your studies you can access a range of support services for advice on careers, finance, welfare and academic issues. When you graduate you'll be a lifelong member of our alumni network, and access all the benefits that it brings.

Connect with us

Our digital community

See what it's really like to live and study here through our student vlogs and social media



Want to know more about student life at the University of Nottingham? Our team of student bloggers will tell you all you need to know about life in halls, adventures abroad and the best restaurants in Nottingham.

blogs.nottingham.ac.uk/studentlife

Add us on social

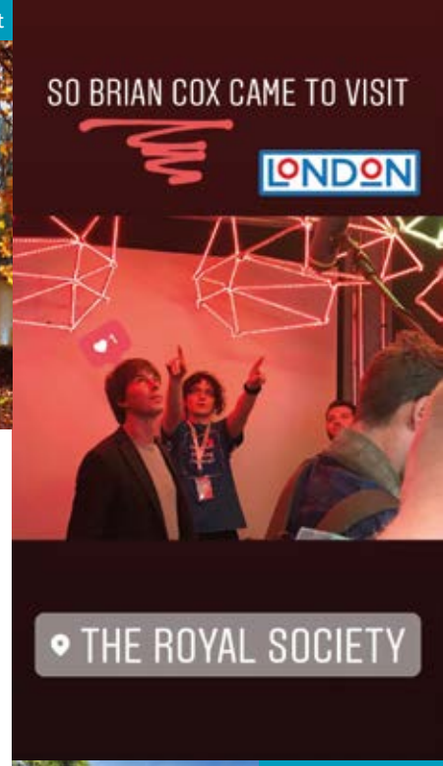
uniofnottingham

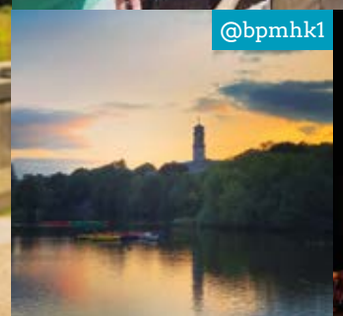
See all our channels at

nottingham.ac.uk/connect

UNIOFNOTTINGHAM

Add uniofnottingham on Instagram and Snapchat for room tours, societies and 'day in the life' takeovers





Be inspired by the brightest minds

Your learning will be shaped by the latest ground-breaking research, with classes taught by subject experts

Dr Bindi Brook

Associate Professor in Mathematical Sciences

Although asthma is a highly prevalent inflammatory lung disease, with significant research effort put into it, how it develops and progresses still remains unclear. Bindi and her team are developing mathematical and computational models in collaboration with experimental biologists and clinicians to identify key factors that contribute to the disease. Her research is supported by the Medical Research Council and the Wellcome Trust.

Dr Fernando Casal Bértoa

Associate Professor in Comparative Politics

Fernando is co-director of REPRESENT: Research Centre for the Study of Parties and Democracy. His work has been published in many prestigious journals, including the *Journal of Politics* and *European Journal of Political Research*. He was also awarded the 2018 Vice-Chancellor Medal of the University of Nottingham for "exceptional achievements". In 2017 he won the Gordon Smith and Vincent Wright Memorial Prize.

Dr Samanta Piano

Assistant Professor in Metrology

Working on the implementation of an imaging system empowered by artificial intelligence technology to be able to measure micro-features with high precision, low cost and high speed, Samanta is helping us to see the world around us. Awarded the Marie Curie Fellowship and Nottingham Advance Research Fellowship, she is teaching the new age of students about her field of expertise.

Dr Paul Smith

Associate Professor in French and Francophone Studies

Dr Paul Smith's research area, French history and politics, has enabled him to discuss French politics in a range of print and broadcast media, and make more than 150 international media appearances from 2016-2018. In November 2018, he won Expert Commentator in the University's Knowledge Exchange and Impact Awards. Paul's teaching focuses on using visual culture as a tool for introducing language students to French history.

Dr Catrin Rutland

Associate Professor in Anatomy and Developmental Genetics

Dr Catrin Rutland uses a combination of anatomical, cellular and molecular techniques to understand cardiovascular and anatomical illnesses and disorders. Her group have discovered genetic mutations responsible for causing cardiomyopathy in animals and humans, and identified biological and anatomical reasons for lameness. Catrin and international collaborators investigate cancer and potential therapeutics, and use gene therapy to regenerate muscle tissue in lame horses.

Spaces for limitless ideas

Studying at university is very different to studying at school or college – we'll help you settle in to this new way of learning

Effective study

There are lots of resources available to help you with the transition into higher education. Many of our degrees include modules and other activities designed to help prepare you for the next few years. You'll also have access to our Student Service Centres, with specialist study support staff ready to talk to you about your work, as well as plenty of helpful guides full of advice. There's at least one Student Service Centre on each of our campuses – so help is never far away.

nottingham.ac.uk/studyingeffectively

Amazing learning spaces

We understand that everyone learns in different ways. As well as traditional methods, such as lectures and seminars, your learning will be complemented by technology, including podcasts and lecture capture facilities. You'll also have access to 24-hour PC suites, Wi-Fi, and a free laptop and iPad loan service.

Our new £20m Teaching and Learning Building has multiple individual and group learning spaces, a learning lab with group-study Windows Surface Hubs, and an interactive seminar room with presenting screens. We have eight libraries, including the £20m refurbished George Green Library. You'll have access to a huge number of resources, including print books, ebooks, journals, manuscripts, films, and special collections. Libraries are a great environment to enhance your learning, so it's good to know there are group work spaces, silent study zones, PCs, cafes and display screens.

nottingham.ac.uk/library

Teaching excellence

The University of Nottingham delivers excellent teaching and academic support, and invests in world-class facilities and access to truly global opportunities. We are an outstanding teaching and research-intensive university that produces global graduates who are highly sought after by top employers. Our Gold award in the Teaching Excellence Framework recognises that we deliver the highest quality of teaching to our students.

TEF Gold Teaching Excellence Framework

Learn a language

The University's Language Centre gives you the opportunity to study a language alongside your course. All languages are offered from beginners' level, with some going up to near native fluency. The inter-faculty languages programme offers credited modules, which are free for students if taken as part of your programme of study – check with your course tutor before you enrol. There are eight languages to choose from: Modern Standard Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin Chinese, Russian, and Spanish. There are also fee-paying evening classes open to everyone.

nottingham.ac.uk/language-centre

Sharing knowledge

U-Now is our collection of open educational materials that have been uploaded to the web. It has been created to enable you to browse or download material about subjects from across the University.

Students also have their own personal Moodle account which enables them to access teaching and learning resources for all modules in a virtual learning environment.

unow.nottingham.ac.uk

The University has invested over £3m in the last year in developing and enhancing digital services for research

Our libraries offer over **4,500 study spaces,** including group study, private study and computer rooms

We spend **£5.5m** a year on books and journals

Our collections comprise around **49,000 journals, 526,000 ebooks** and **1.3m print books**

Endless discoveries

University Park Campus

You'll never run out of inspiring places to explore on our campuses


Cripps Health Centre


David Ross Sports Village


Portland Building

One of the UK's most beautiful campuses and winner of 16 Green Flag Awards®, our 300-acre landscaped campus is set around a large boating lake.

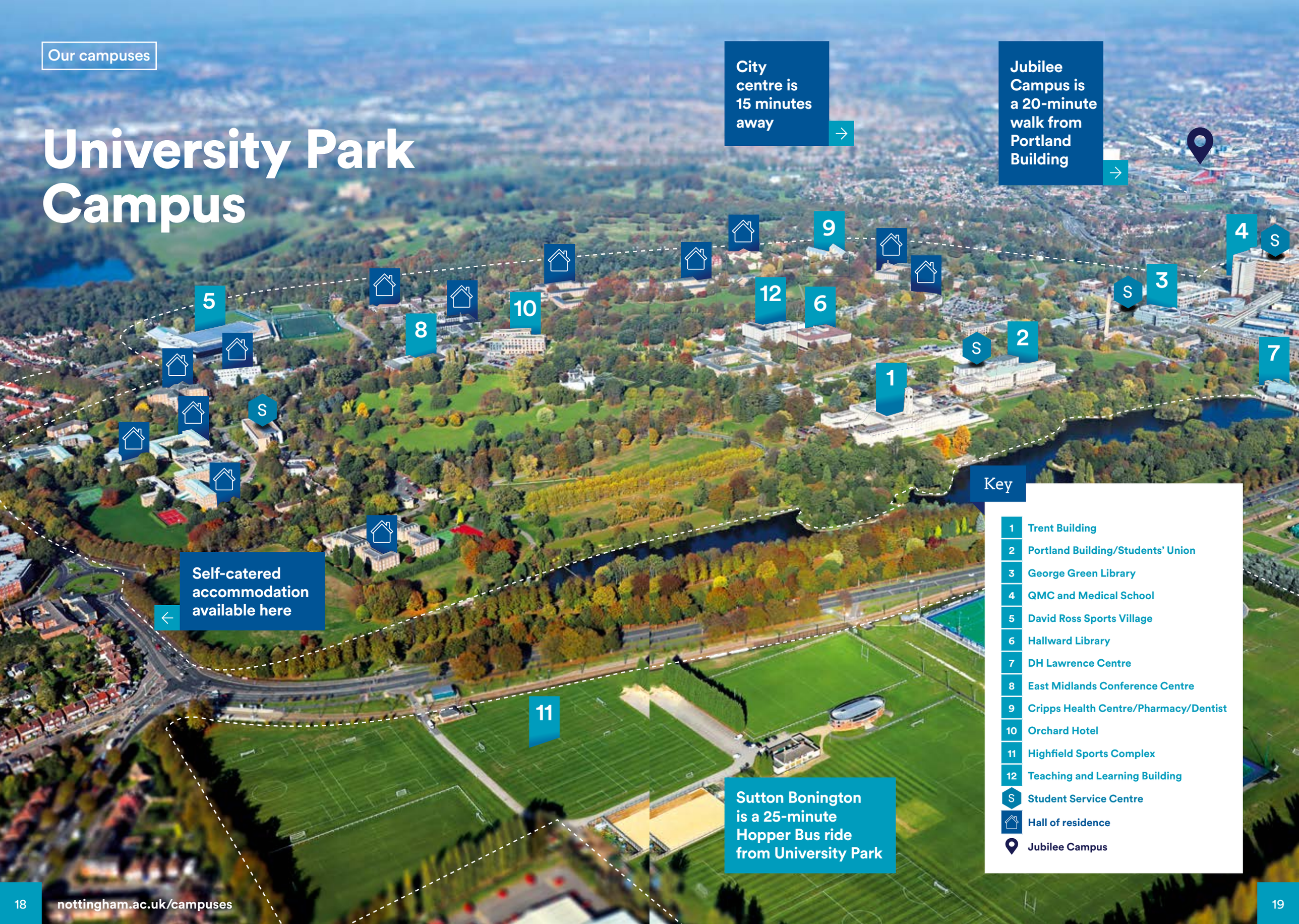
It has numerous libraries, the new Teaching and Learning Building, 13 halls of residence, outstanding sports facilities, a hotel, a new £9m health centre, a bank, a hair salon, art galleries, a museum, a recital hall, bars and two theatres. The Portland Building is home to the University of Nottingham Students' Union. Following a £15m redevelopment, it now offers bright, inspiring places to work, new shops and Portland Coffee Co. It really is the hub of student life.

Want to see more of our campuses?

Take a 360° virtual tour.

nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham

University Park Campus



Jubilee Campus

Futuristic architecture, eco-friendly buildings and innovative technologies make Jubilee Campus an inspiring place to be. Highlights include a library on the lake and the Aspire sculpture, one of the tallest free-standing public works of art in the UK.

A short distance from University Park, Jubilee Campus has food outlets, halls of residence and a sports centre. It is home to the Business School, the Schools of Education and Computer Science, the University of Nottingham Innovation Park and Jubilee Conference Centre, which also has hotel facilities.

You will also find the impressive GlaxoSmithKline Carbon Neutral Laboratory for Sustainable Chemistry and the Advanced Manufacturing Building (main image). The Research Acceleration and Demonstration (RAD) Building opened in 2018.


Aspire sculpture


Sustainable Chemistry Building


Business School North

Want to see more of our campuses?

Take a 360° virtual tour.

nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham

Jubilee Campus

Key

1	Sir Colin Campbell Building/Innovation Park reception
2	YANG Fujia Building
3	The Sir Harry & Lady Djanogly Learning Resource Centre
4	Business School
5	Computer Science Building
6	Dearing Building
7	Jubilee Sports Centre
8	Xu Yafen Building
9	University of Nottingham Innovation Park
10	Jubilee Conference Centre
11	GSK Carbon Neutral Laboratory
12	Advanced Manufacturing Building
13	Research Acceleration and Demonstration (RAD) Building
S	Student Service Centre
	Hall of residence

Sutton Bonington Campus

Sutton Bonington is home to world-leading laboratories for plant science and veterinary medicine. It is set in beautiful countryside, 10 miles south of University Park.

Here we offer excellent teaching and learning facilities, plant and food science laboratories, and a commercial farm and dairy centre. You will also find everything you need for day-to-day student life on Sutton Bonington Campus, such as a library, a cafe, a dining hall, a bar, a Student Service Centre, halls of residence and a sports centre. There is also a regular student-run farmers' market where you can buy local produce.

Want to see more of our campuses?

Take a 360° virtual tour.

nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham


Main Building


Gateway Building


Sports Centre

Sutton Bonington Campus

University Park is a 25-minute Hopper Bus ride from Sutton Bonington

Key

1	Gateway Building
2	Veterinary Medicine and Science
3	The Barn
4	Main Building
5	James Cameron-Gifford Library
6	Sports Centre
7	Plant Sciences Building
8	Food Sciences Building
9	Dairy Centre
10	Clinical Sciences Building
S	Student Service Centre
	Hall of residence

Go beyond your boundaries

You can choose to study at our campuses in China and Malaysia

China Campus

Home to more than 7,500 students from all over the world, our 144-acre parkland site in the city of Ningbo offers excellent teaching, research and sports facilities.

The campus at Ningbo also provides on-campus accommodation and is only a 15-minute walk from the central business district and a few hours from Shanghai.

“I took part in an inter-campus exchange as part of my course and studying in Ningbo provided interesting modules with unique twists. I also travelled to Hong Kong, Thailand, Macau and around mainland China.”

Chris Routledge,
BA History with Chinese Studies,
University of Nottingham
Ningbo China

Malaysia Campus

“I don’t know where I’d be without the University’s Malaysia Campus. The world’s changing and the opportunity to study abroad has been amazing. Malaysia has opened up the world to me.”

Ben Hulte,
BSc Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience,
University of Nottingham
Malaysia

At our Malaysia Campus you will find a diverse and vibrant community of over 4,500 students, living close to hills and waterfalls.

It’s home to a sports centre, swimming pool, shops and food outlets, as well as impressive teaching and study facilities. It is also just an hour outside of Kuala Lumpur.

Your Students' Union

Life-changing opportunities

We want you to have an amazing time at University

Your Students' Union

The University of Nottingham Students' Union is a **brilliant, vibrant community of 34,000 students** – run by you, for you – and proudly independent from the University. And it's here to help make sure your time at University is the best it can be – whether you're getting involved in societies, volunteering, campaigning for change, or making use of our help and support.

Your Students' Union offers a broad range of clubs, societies and opportunities for you to get involved with, and if you can't find one you like? **We'll help you create one!**

If you're an upcoming wordsmith, or if the stage, screen or airwaves are your thing, our **award-winning student groups** University Radio Nottingham (URN), Nottingham New Theatre, Nottingham Student Television (NSTV) and Impact Magazine offer **opportunities to find your audience.**

Find out about our many societies, services and lots more at su.nottingham.ac.uk

Add us on social:

- UoNSU
- @UofNSU
- UoN_SU

Study with us and you can expect a world-class education

– but the Nottingham experience is so much more than that.

University of Nottingham Students' Union

Get Involved

With more than **200 student-led groups,** clubs and societies, and **over 100 volunteering opportunities,** your Students' Union offers something for everyone – from tackling football and tucking into sweet treats at Cake Soc to embracing the System at Lego Society and hitting targets in archery.

You'll meet students from all over the world too, with more than 80 societies dedicated to different countries and cultures. **Keen musician?** You can join one of our many music societies – from BlowSoc ensembles to rocking out at RockSoc, writing a catchy chorus at Song Writing Society to singing your heart out at the Revival Gospel Choir.

su.nottingham.ac.uk/societies

Make Change

Fight your corner, stand up for what you believe in and **make change for others** while you're at university. There are loads of election opportunities for student representatives throughout the year. The Students' Union is also home to student networks, including the LGBT+ Network, the Black and Minority Ethnic Students' Network, and the Disabled Students' Network, and each one is a voice for different groups across the University. **Make Change is all about giving a little and getting a lot back.**

Find Support

We all need a helping hand from time to time. If you're looking for **support on financial, academic, or housing issues,** Students' Union Advice is here for you.

Not feeling your best and need to talk? Our student-led services such as Night Owls and Nightline are here when you need them.

There's always someone to talk to at your Students' Union.

Push past your limits

Sporting ambitions to suit everyone

THE TIMES
THE SUNDAY TIMES
GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2019
SPORTS UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR

We provide opportunities for all students to participate in sport, fitness or wellbeing activities at a level that is appropriate for them.

- We have over 100 teams who represent the University of Nottingham each week at local, national and international level
- With more than 70 sports clubs to choose from there really is something for everyone to try, whether you're a complete beginner or an elite athlete
- Our intramural (halls and societies) leagues see more than 3,000 students competing every week on campus, delivered by student leaders
- Our Engage programme is the perfect opportunity to try a new sport or just turn up and play for fun
- For those looking to boost their CV, our Leadership Academy offers a diverse range of training, qualifications and volunteering opportunities
- Our dedicated Disability Sport Officer is on hand to ensure all students have access to the right support enabling them to stay active during their time here
- The Tri Campus Games are completely unique – each year students from each of our three international campuses join together for a festival of sport
- We provide a range of supportive and inclusive programmes to allow students to have a positive and healthy physical and mental wellbeing throughout their period of study and beyond

Going for gold

We have a proud history of sporting success; as one of the founding institutions of British Universities and Colleges Sport, we are currently 4th in the UK rankings and have been named Sports University of the Year. Our alumni have won Olympic, World, Commonwealth and European medals and include table tennis superstar and Chinese athlete of the century Deng Yaping. Our heritage is important to us, but our ambitious vision is all about the future.

We provide world-class coaching and academic flexibility to ensure the best young athletes reach their potential. In 2017/18, over 100 scholars helped us win more than 20 national titles as well as numerous European and World University medals.

World-class venues

We've invested millions into our venues over the last decade, and students get priority access to an incredible range of international standard facilities and the latest in fitness technology.

Opened in 2016 and generously supported by Nottingham Law alumnus and Carphone Warehouse founder David Ross, the David Ross Sports Village is a sector-leading inspirational venue.

As well as a 200-station fitness suite, swimming pool and climbing wall, our student teams train in the martial arts dojo, table tennis, archery and fencing salle, all-glass squash court, and bespoke High Performance Zone.
Our all-inclusive membership offers access to the David Ross Sports Village, our sports centres on Jubilee and Sutton Bonington Campuses, and an extensive health and fitness programme including over 100 weekly fitness classes.

UoNSport

YouTube nottingham uni sport

Reaching new heights in sport

"The Sports Scholarship scheme and the excellent support I received has been invaluable in helping me achieve my goal of representing Team GB at the Olympics."

Harry Martin,
BSc Economics,
(Team GB hockey, Rio 2016)

A world within a city

As one of the largest cities in the East Midlands, there's a lot going on in Nottingham. Here's a quick taste of what you can expect.

Nottingham was named one of the best and safest places for a night out in the UK in 2018, retaining its Purple Flag® award for the ninth consecutive year

Culture

You can find a range of international exhibitions at Nottingham Contemporary, as well as other galleries such as the New Art Exchange. Nottingham is a UNESCO City of Literature and delivers an extensive events programme covering literary heritage (the city has its own Writers Studio), contemporary writing and performance. Annual festivals celebrating both poetry and Nottingham-born DH Lawrence are cultural highlights.

Nottingham Lakeside Arts

The University has an award-winning arts centre on University Park Campus, which offers discounted student tickets for its exciting exhibitions and events – including music, drama, dance and participatory workshops. Lakeside also offers a recital hall, theatre, gallery and museum. The University's student-run Nottingham New Theatre presents a student production in Lakeside's theatre each year.

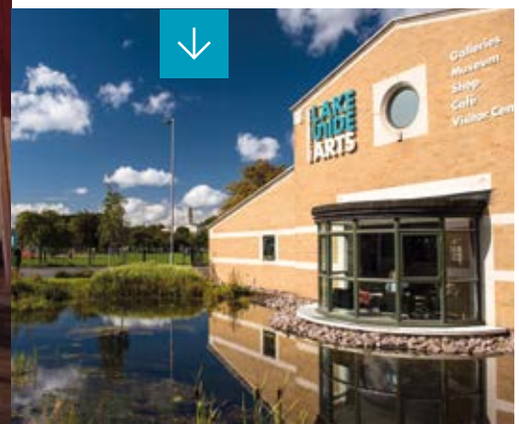
lakesidearts.org.uk

Theatre

Touring West End shows, comedy, dance, classical and contemporary music, and murder-mystery seasons can all be found at The Theatre Royal and Royal Concert Hall. The Nottingham Playhouse also has a broad repertoire and an international reputation for its in-house productions. Smaller venues in the city include the Nottingham Arts Theatre and the Lace Market Theatre.

Hockley

With cobbled streets, vintage shops, designer boutiques, independent cinemas and quirky cafes, restaurants and hidden bars, Hockley is a lively part of the city centre. It is also home to Nottingham's Creative Quarter and the Lace Market, where you'll find Nottingham native Paul Smith's latest retail outlet.



Music

Rock City and the Motorpoint Arena attract big international names, and you can find lots of up-and-coming acts playing at live music venues in and around the city. There are also a wide range of club nights in Nottingham, as well as music festivals such as Splendour and Dot to Dot. Our local Rough Trade Records store hosts live music throughout the year, and Hockley has its own mini festival, the Hockley Hustle, which brings over 300 acts to the city.

Gaming

As well as two board game cafes, the Dice Cup and Ludorati, Nottingham boasts the ALT Gaming Lounge, a growing variety of escape rooms, adventure golf and even its own festival, GameCity, that celebrates the huge world of digital entertainment.

Shopping

From clothes to comics and vintage to vinyl, small independents and retro shops nestle alongside big high street names to earn Nottingham a reputation as one of the country's top shopping cities. A £250m regeneration of the Broadmarsh area of the city centre is due to be completed in 2021, bringing fresh shopping, leisure and restaurant facilities in a vibrant new environment.

Food and drink

There is something to suit every taste and budget in Nottingham. Its mix of chain and independent cafes, restaurants and delis such as the popular Annie's Burger Shack make eating out an eclectic, international adventure (that caters for a wide variety of dietary needs), with culinary superstars Sat Bains and Jamie Oliver both having restaurants within the city. There's a large selection of traditional pubs (including 'the oldest pub in England') and modern bars too, and coffee chain 200 Degrees was founded by two Nottingham alumni.

Cinemas

Nottingham hosts two large multiplex cinemas, Showcase and Cineworld, where you can catch the latest blockbusters in 3D. There's also Broadway Cinema which shows arthouse and independent films, and the Savoy Cinema in Lenton which offers recent releases and classic films at cheap prices for students. Film fans should keep an eye out for the annual Mayhem Film Festival, based at the Broadway and screening the best in contemporary horror, science fiction and cult cinema from around the world.

Days out

Exciting local attractions include the National Justice Museum, the Kitty Café, Nottingham's underground caves, the historic Wollaton Hall and Green's Mill – a working 19th-century windmill and science centre. If you want a city tour with a difference, our real-life Robin Hood will show you the sights, and you can also venture further afield to the picturesque parklands of Rufford Abbey, Clumber Park, Newstead Abbey, Arboretum Park or Sherwood Forest itself.

City highlights

The Christmas market arrives in Nottingham in November, bringing traders and craftspeople from all over the country. It transforms Old Market Square into a winter wonderland. In the summer you'll find a lively beach and fairground in the square.

The city also hosts an array of festivals and celebrations throughout the year, including Chinese New Year, a Caribbean style carnival, Nottinghamshire Pride and the Nottingham Beer Festival.

Sport

Nottingham has something for everyone – armchair fans and athletes alike. See a Test Match at Trent Bridge Cricket Ground, cheer on the Nottingham Panthers at the National Ice Stadium, or watch Nottingham Rugby, Notts County or Nottingham Forest. There's also the National Watersports Centre, Nottingham Tennis Centre, Nottingham Hockey Centre and Nottingham Climbing Centre.

Expand your horizons

The world is waiting for you

Look for the in course fact files to see which courses include an opportunity to study abroad.

We encourage all our students to think globally and have an international experience. It's no wonder we've been selected as International University of the Year.

You could go on an exchange to a partner university across Asia or North America, spend time at our campuses in China or Malaysia, volunteer overseas through a Students' Union society, participate in a field school module or undertake a work placement at a global company. Experiences can be intensive such as a week at our Global Leaders workshops or up to a year-long experience within your degree.

THE TIMES
THE SUNDAY TIMES
GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2019
INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR

Affordable for all

Students studying or working overseas for a semester or year during their degree can have their fees for that year reduced by up to 80%. This is in addition to financial support through student loans as well as bursaries and scholarships available for key destinations.

Where this experience can take you:

- Employers value graduates with a global perspective, so studying or working overseas will make your CV stand out
- Learn a new language or skill while building up your experience
- Travel while you're spending time in a new country and immerse yourself in another culture

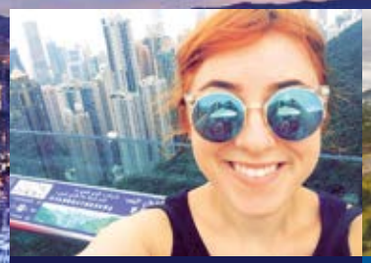
Make the most of your time at university

We have a wide range of opportunities – allowing you to easily fit an international experience into your degree or your holidays.

Studying and working abroad is a fantastic opportunity to live and breathe a different culture. Why not find out for yourself?

We have one of the biggest and most diverse study abroad programmes in the UK, with 300 partners in 40 countries worldwide.

UoNStudyAbroad
@UoNStudyAbroad



Skills and knowledge

"I secured a place on the Global Leadership Programme in Hong Kong. I have gained skills and knowledge in how to be a fair and inclusive leader by developing my cultural intelligence. I have established skills in the importance of communication and adapting this when working with other cultures, recognised the function of active listening when interacting with other cultures."

Lauren Proctor,
MSc Graduate Entry Mental Health Nursing,
Hong Kong

Adventure

"My year abroad in Mexico City was one of the best experiences of my life. Initially I applied to study in Mexico to improve my Spanish and learn more about Latin America. I've always wanted to travel and see new places but doing study abroad also gave me the chance to meet people from all around the world and make some lifelong friendships along the way."

Lawrence Cate,
BSc Computer Science,
Tecnológico de Monterrey,
Mexico

Amazing opportunity

"The most amazing moment for me was getting the opportunity to assist the African Wildlife Vet in monitoring the vital signs during a sedation to clean the wounds of a newly arrived orphan rhino, Fern. Fern had run away after her mother was poached and was alone in the Kruger National Park for three weeks while rangers tried to find her."

Lucy Scarborough,
BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery,
South Africa

A global community

Join our welcoming world and establish a network for life

Connect with our international channels

- UoNInternationalOffice
- @UoNIntOffice
- @UoNInternational
- UniofNottingham
- UoNEAO
- UniofNottingham
- UniofNottingham
- blogs.nottingham.ac.uk/internationalstudentlife

Study alongside over 9,000 international students from more than 150 countries.

Preparing for Nottingham

Studying in the UK is a big decision, but you won't be doing it alone. We'll provide information and guidance as you prepare to study with us, including visa guidance and English language preparation.

We have staff based in China, Ghana, India and Malaysia, overseas representatives around the world, and travelling staff who visit many countries throughout the year. You'll have opportunities to meet us at our overseas events but you're very welcome to visit us in Nottingham too.

Find out more about the application process and English language requirements on pages 201-207.

Centre for English Language Education (CELE)

At CELE, you can develop your English language and study skills at one of the world's top universities. We are accredited by the British Council for the teaching of English in the UK, so you can be sure of the high quality of our English teaching, facilities and support.

Our courses take your academic and language skills to the level you need, to help you progress to the University of Nottingham.

nottingham.ac.uk/cele

At Nottingham

There's plenty to look forward to when you begin a course with us, including:

- guaranteed accommodation for up to the full duration of your course
- an International Welcome programme to help you settle into life at Nottingham
- a wide variety of student societies to choose from through our Students' Union – including many national, cultural and faith societies
- a range of support services including visa advice, faith support and English language support
- world cuisines in restaurants and shops on and off campus – including vegetarian, vegan and halal options
- cultural festivals and events including Chinese New Year, Eid, Diwali and our popular Holi on the Downs party

After Nottingham

You'll be part of our global alumni community of over 280,000 Nottingham graduates worldwide, with opportunities for networking, volunteering and social events, as well as ongoing support from our Careers and Employability Service.

Your new home from home

Our halls of residence are much more than just places to live

Each of our 20 halls has their own identity, character and community – they are the perfect base for exploring your new life in Nottingham.

Finding the right accommodation for your lifestyle is really important. We encourage first-year students to choose their new home based on preferences including room type, catering options, contract length and location.

There are lots of different room types at Nottingham so you're sure to find something that suits your preferences. All our halls are on or close to our campuses.

Our Accommodation Services team are on hand to help you find your perfect home and they offer ongoing support throughout your time at University.

You are guaranteed a room in halls if you firmly accept your offer to study with us and apply for accommodation by the deadline on our website: nottingham.ac.uk/accommodation

Fully catered halls of residence

En-suite rooms are available in our catered halls, as well as rooms with shared bathrooms, plus some flats and studios. On University Park Campus, you can choose to live in one of four zones – giving you access to where you want to be on campus depending on your lifestyle.

You can eat breakfast and dinner with your hall friends – without worrying about the shopping, cooking and cleaning. For lunch, you can use your meal card at lots of different food outlets on campus. Catered halls also have social events to help you settle in to residence life. Pantries are available for a midnight snack and each room has a small fridge.

Follow us at #uonhallslife

Self-catered halls of residence

You can find flats and studios, with a mixture of en-suite and shared bathroom options, in our self-catered halls. Studios have their own kitchen while shared flats have communal kitchens and living spaces.

Located close to each campus, self-catered halls also offer a range of social events.

Part-catered halls

At Sutton Bonington Campus we offer a part-catered meal plan for blending social time and flexibility.

Full details about the facilities in our halls can be found in our guide to undergraduate accommodation.

nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/accommodation-guide

Accommodation

The space you need

As well as having spaces for you to socialise in, there are areas for studying in too – such as group study spaces and libraries. Many of our halls have bars and cafes, and all campuses have food and drink outlets where you can use your meal card.

For more information, including video tours of our halls, up-to-date fees, and specific guidance for healthcare students, visit: **nottingham.ac.uk/accommodation**

YouTube

accommodation playlist nottingham uni

Make new friends

In halls you'll be neighbours with people from all sorts of different backgrounds – it's a great way to meet people. Our residence life programme offers students the opportunity to engage in a variety of events including circus skills, jewellery making and ping pong championships. Students from each hall are representatives in the Students' Union and organise social events too.

su.nottingham.ac.uk

Lincoln Hall

Healthcare students

If you're studying a medicine or health sciences course in Nottingham, Lincoln or Derby, please discuss how your course will affect your accommodation requirements with our staff – so we can help you choose the best option. For specific guidance, see: **nottingham.ac.uk/go/healthcarestudents**

Beyond year one

Second and third-year students can apply for halls of residence, or can choose to move off campus. The Accommodation Services team and the Students' Union can support you in this process.

Communal areas are cleaned regularly and in catered halls your room is cleaned too

24-hour security to make you feel safe and supported

Travel from campus to campus easily with our free Hopper Bus, or make use of our cycle routes and secure bike storage

If you have **accessibility requirements**, get in touch to let us know what you need

Your world for the taking

Whether you already have a plan or need some inspiration, your time here will lay the foundations for a successful career

Academic excellence and employability go hand-in-hand at Nottingham. Your course, and the diverse student experiences we offer, will enable you to develop the skills and professional competencies required to thrive in the job market of the future.

Our academic heritage, global reach, reputation for cutting-edge research and links with key recruiters mean Nottingham's graduates are constantly in demand, and we are consistently named as one of the most targeted universities by Britain's leading graduate employers.*

We will help you to explore your options, so you feel confident making choices about your aims. Our team will help you learn how to build your CV, search for jobs, prepare applications, practise your interview technique, and much more.

Achieve your potential

We are passionate about helping you find experience. Discover part-time opportunities through Unitemps, our on-campus recruitment service, or take part in a paid internship through the exclusive Nottingham Internship Scheme.

If your course doesn't have an integrated placement year or a compulsory year abroad, you can also choose to do an optional placement year. This route extends a three-year course to a four-year course, or a four-year course to five years, and adds 'with Placement Year' to your degree title.

Get a clear advantage

The career-enhancing Nottingham Advantage Award recognises and rewards your extracurricular activities. With a choice of over 250+ modules you can hone the key skills employers are looking for. Visit: **nottingham.ac.uk/advantageaward**

Our students are top earners

Nottingham graduates have annual earnings at least £3,000 above the average for all universities.**

* Ranked in the top ten in *The Graduate Market 2013-2018*, High Fliers Research.

** *Longitudinal Education Outcomes, 2017.*

"During my final year, I took part in the Digital Marketing Academy – an initiative run by the Careers and Employability Service to help students find out about careers in digital marketing, complete training and secure an insight day.

The experience showed me how innovative and exciting a career in digital can be. I found that through my degree I had already developed the analytical and writing skills to create successful digital marketing campaigns.

Thanks to this, I've been able to decide that this is the career for me, launch my own website (bethscleft.com) and secure my dream internship after uni – working for the children's charity, Smile Train."

Beth Angella,
BA English (2018)

96.5%
of our students were employed or in further study six months after graduation*

523
visits by companies onto our campuses annually for talks, careers fairs and more**

250+
modules offered on the Nottingham Advantage Award across all campuses

5,423
opportunities advertised yearly through My Career***

Find out where Nottingham could take you:

- @UoNCareers
- CareersUoN
- blogs.nottingham.ac.uk/careers
- nottingham.ac.uk/careers

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work or study, 2016/17.

** The number of company visits onto campus for a fair, presentation, workshop or panel event during the 2017-18 academic year.

*** The number of graduate vacancies and paid internships advertised on My Career (our online vacancy service) during the 2017-18 academic year.

A support network for all your needs

YouTube

introducing services nottingham uni

Making sure there are no boundaries to what you can achieve

Student Service Centres

There are student service centres on all our campuses, offering support, guidance and information to help you make the most of your academic journey.

Students' Union Advice

SU Advice is run by the University's Students' Union and offers free, professional and confidential advice on concerns such as housing, money and course-related issues.

Visas and Immigration

Offers confidential and specialist advice for international and EU students on UK visa requirements.

Accessibility – Academic and Disability Support

Provides support and assesses the support needs of students with specific learning differences, recognised disabilities, long-term medical conditions and/or mental health difficulties.

HealthyU

The University's initiative to support your health and wellbeing, providing advice and information about health and lifestyle services.

Funding and Financial Support

Offers information and advice on student loans, bursaries and scholarships. See page 208 for more details.

Counselling Service

A free, confidential service to support you through any personal issues or study-related problems.

Chaplaincy and Faith Support

Offering friendship, advice and support to students of all faith or none. The University has multi-faith facilities across all campuses to provide students with a space for reflection and prayer.

Childcare Services

Services are available for children aged four months to 12 years, including daycare facilities and a school holiday play scheme.

School Welfare Support

Your personal tutor will act as a gateway to the wider student support and development provision of the University. Each school also has a welfare officer who can provide support for more complex issues.

Security

The University Security Service provides a 24-hour uniformed presence on all campuses for your peace of mind.

MyNottingham

You can check information relating to your studies or the broader University experience via MyNottingham – an online system accessible across devices – helping you to stay organised.

Download the MyNottingham app via the App Store and Google Play to access University of Nottingham services and support on the go.

nottingham.ac.uk/studentservices

@UoNStudentLife

The University Health Service

We offer healthcare, dental services, a pharmacy, GPs, physiotherapy and other specialist clinics , including the University Mental Health Advisory Service, based in an outstanding new health centre.

The centre, made possible thanks to a transformational gift from the Cripps Foundation, expands the range of facilities on campus supported by alumni and friends who share our vision of an outstanding student experience for all at Nottingham.

Foundation courses

Key

- Course duration
- A levels
- International Baccalaureate
- IELTS requirements
- Course location
- Interview requirements

Foundation courses

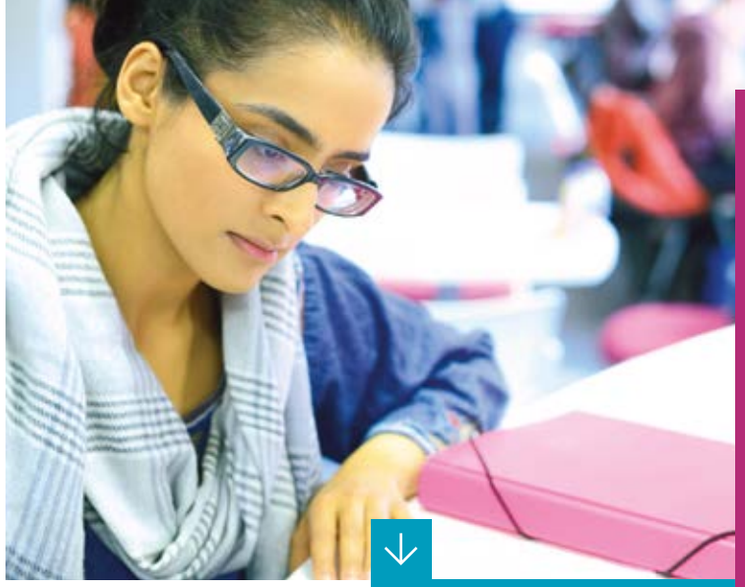
Overview

Foundation courses are for talented students who do not meet our direct entry criteria for undergraduate courses. In your foundation year you will study a range of modules designed to bring your subject knowledge and skills up to the required level for undergraduate study. If your qualifications prevent you from applying directly to an undergraduate programme, a foundation year could be your path to degree-level study.

How you will study

There are a variety of foundation pathways, each aligned with different faculties or schools within the University. You will take subject-specific modules and learn in a variety of ways, including lectures, seminars, tutorials, online/digital and external trips. If you are an international student, you will also study specialist modules to improve your academic skills and English language level, while enjoying full access to the University of Nottingham facilities. Depending on which foundation course you choose, you will study at one of three locations:

- University Park Campus
- Jubilee Campus
- University of Nottingham International College, located next to University Park Campus



Progression opportunities

Foundation courses prepare you for degree-level study at the University of Nottingham. Each pathway is designed to allow progression on to your desired undergraduate degree. Most of the faculties and schools within the University are accessible via our foundation year, and many of the pathways offer guaranteed progression upon successful completion of the foundation course.

English language requirements

IELTS requirements for foundation courses are provided in the course listings. Foundation courses for international (non-EU) applicants provide extra language support for students whose first language is not English.

Additional requirements apply for students who require a visa to enter the UK. See the sections for international students on pages 200-213 for further information.

At a glance

- **Develop your academic reading, writing, critical thinking, communication and subject-specific skills in preparation for undergraduate study**
- **Access the same facilities as direct entry students at the University of Nottingham**
- **Continue your academic career at a world top 100 university***

* QS World University Rankings, 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

@UniofNottingham

nottingham.ac.uk/foundationcourses

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year

UK and EU students
UCAS: Various*
4 or 5 years full-time**
A: BCC; plus GCSE English language at 4 (C) or above***
IB: 26
University Park Campus
Successful applicants may be invited to interview

* Please see **nottingham.ac.uk/arts/foundation**

** Five-year programmes include a year abroad.

*** BA language programmes may require a specific language qualification.

Please note that arts and humanities foundation students, typically, will also fulfil a number of widening participation criteria: please see **nottingham.ac.uk/arts/foundation**

You will be taught as part of a single foundation year group, by a team of dedicated lecturers based in the School of Humanities. This ensures that the foundation year is fully integrated with your chosen undergraduate subject.

Typical modules may include Language and Culture; Important Thinkers Through History; Media and Visual Culture; Narrative and Creativity; and Critical Thinking and Reflective Learning. You will develop skills which are not only essential for undergraduate study but also hugely beneficial when it comes to finding employment.

When you successfully complete this course, you are guaranteed progression to undergraduate degrees within all departments in the Faculty of Arts.

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme

UK and EU students
UCAS: H100
4 or 5 years full-time*
A: BBB; plus GCSE maths and physics at 5 (B) or above and English at 4 (C) or above
IB: 30
EL: 5.5 (5.0 in each element)
University Park Campus

* Four years for BEng/BSc and five years for MEng/MSci.

Typical subjects you will study may include computer modelling; study skills; calculus and algebra as well as engineering and science modules specific to your chosen pathway.

The programme is taught through tutor-led activities such as lectures, seminars and workshops as well as student-centred tutorial sessions, small-group tutorials, projects and laboratory work. You will be taught alongside international students.

The Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme has been established for many years and provides an integrated route for progression to almost 90 undergraduate degrees in the areas of:

- computer science
- engineering
- mathematics
- physics

Science with Foundation Year

All students
UCAS: Various*
UK/EU – 4-5 years full-time** International – 1 year full-time
A: BBB; additional GCSE requirements apply. Progression on to specific science degrees will also depend on your GCSE grades. See our online prospectus for full details
IB: 30
EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus

* CGFO for BSc; CFGO for MSci; CFGZ for international applicants.

** Four years for BSc and five years for MSci.

This programme is for talented students who do not meet the subject entry requirements for direct entry to their chosen undergraduate course.

You will gain knowledge in the areas of biology, chemistry and maths. You'll also learn how to communicate scientific information effectively.

As well as studying through lectures, tutorials and online learning, this course involves a significant amount of laboratory and project work.

This course offers progression to undergraduate degrees in the following areas:

- biosciences
- chemistry
- life sciences
- medical physiology and therapeutics
- pharmacy
- physiotherapy
- psychology (international applicants only)
- sport and exercise science
- sport rehabilitation

How to apply – UK and EU students

Applications for foundation courses for UK and EU students should be made through UCAS. See page 201.

How to apply – international students

For foundation certificate courses please apply directly to the University of Nottingham International College. Applications for Science with Foundation Year should be made through UCAS.

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Certificate

International (non-EU) students
UCAS: N/A*
1 year full-time
A: GCSE/O level BBBBB or year 11 school certificate equivalent
IB: 28
EL: 5.5 (5.0 in each element)
University Park Campus

* Direct application through the University of Nottingham International College.

Typical subjects which you may study include computer modelling; study skills; calculus and algebra as well as engineering and science modules specific to your chosen pathway.

The programme is taught through tutor-led activities such as lectures, seminars and workshops as well as student-centred tutorial sessions, small-group tutorials, projects and laboratory work. You will be taught alongside students from the UK and EU.

The Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Certificate has been established for many years and successful completion offers guaranteed progression to almost 90 BEng, BSc, MEng and MSci pathways, in the areas of:

- engineering
- computer science
- mathematics
- physics

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate

International (non-EU) students
UCAS: N/A*
Typically 6-9 months full-time**
A: IGCSE/O level BBBBB or year 11 school certificate equivalent
IB: 26
University of Nottingham International College

* Direct application through the University of Nottingham International College.

** Starting September and January.

Typical modules which you may study include Study Skills; Language for Study; Economics and Statistics; as well as specialisms related to your chosen degree, such as Business and Management, Legal Principles and Social Sciences.

You will learn through a combination of lectures, workshops, projects and tutorials. Assessment is through exams and coursework.

When you successfully complete this course, at the required level with good attendance, you are guaranteed progression to a wide range of degree areas in arts and social sciences. These include:

- American studies
- business and management
- culture, media and visual studies
- economics
- geography
- history
- international relations
- law
- modern languages
- music
- politics
- social policy

Science Foundation Certificate

International (non-EU) students
UCAS: N/A*
Typically 6-9 months full-time**
A: IGCSE/O level BBBBB or year 11 school certificate equivalent
IB: 26
University of Nottingham International College

* Direct application through the University of Nottingham International College.

** Starting September and January.

Typical modules which you may study include Study Skills; Language for Study; Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; and Chemical Science.

You will learn through lectures, workshops and projects. Assessment is through a combination of exams and coursework.

When you successfully complete this course, at the required level with good attendance, you are guaranteed progression to a wide range of degree courses – from neuroscience, psychology and genetics, to health sciences and zoology.

You might also like

UK students

BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year (page 124)

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year (page 137)

All students

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Preliminary Year (page 137)

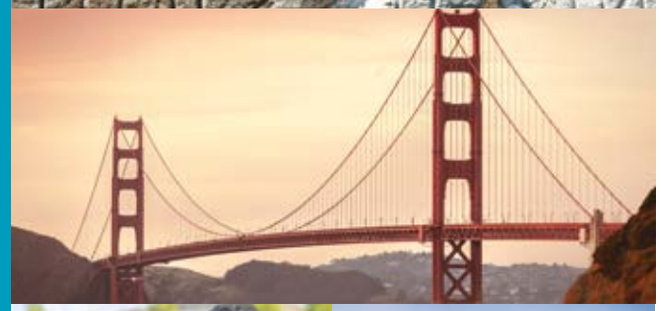
Arts

YouTube

achieve arts nottingham uni

Key

- Course duration
- A levels
- International Baccalaureate
- IELTS requirements
- Course location
- Study abroad
- Placement opportunities



American and Canadian Studies

Overview

American and Canadian studies is an interdisciplinary field of inquiry into the history, literature, politics, visual art, music, film, television and popular culture of Canada and the USA. The department explores a wide and stimulating range of topics, from the earliest historical encounters between European settlers and Native Americans to trends in contemporary American politics and culture. You can choose from a range of modules on subjects including US-foreign relations, Canadian literature and film, contemporary American fiction, culture and popular music, African-American history, and civil rights.

How you will study

Most modules on our courses are a combination of lectures and seminars which enables discussion and closer analysis of the subject with your peer group. Our student to staff ratio allows us to keep seminar groups reasonably small and allocate time for individual sessions. In these sessions you'll receive advice and feedback on essays, as well as guidance for exams and your final-year dissertation. If you are on a four-year course, you can take advantage of our excellent global links by choosing to spend a year at a North American university. There is also the option to study the USA from a different perspective at one of our partner universities in Europe through the Erasmus scheme.

Career prospects

With a multidisciplinary approach and opportunities to study abroad, you will gain various transferable skills. Our graduates adapt easily to professions such as management, business, public service, teaching, law, media, and academia. Modules on contemporary culture are useful to those who enter media related careers, such as advertising, journalism, radio and television. A number of our graduates also go to North America to pursue their careers. Some decide to undertake further study and are well prepared for a range of masters courses.

Recent graduates:
Lucy O'Connor – Commercial Planning and Activation Executive, Diageo;
George Garner – Review Editor, *Kerrang!* music magazine;
Ellen Myers – Development Coordinator, MK Gallery.

94% of undergraduates in the School of Culture, Languages and Area Studies who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Be part of the largest American and Canadian studies department in Europe, ranked in the top five in the UK***
- **The department achieved a 93% overall satisfaction rating in the National Student Survey 2017**
- **Spend a year studying at an American or Canadian university as part of your degree**

** The Complete University Guide 2018.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
AmCanNotts
@AmCanNotts
nottingham.ac.uk/american

BA American and Canadian Literature, History and Culture | with International Study

Single honours
UCAS: T700 | T704
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
ABB (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Students on T704 spend their third year at an American or Canadian university

Study the literature, history, politics, music, visual arts and popular culture (notably film and television) of the USA and Canada. The analytical and research skills you develop will help you gain in-depth knowledge of major literary theories, political ideas, and historical debates as they relate to the North American context.

You will also gain additional research, written and oral communication and presentation skills. You may choose to study abroad for a year (T704), benefitting from the breadth of academic options available in the USA or Canada, and experiencing the culture and society first hand.

BA American Studies and History

Joint honours
UCAS: TV71
3 or 4 years full-time, dependent on study abroad option
ABB; including history
32; 5 in history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
If transferring on to a four-year course, third year spent at an American or Canadian university

Combining modules in American history and global history, this course enables you to gain a deeper understanding of society's development across a broad chronological and geographical range. You will study large spans of national and continental histories, and examine key historical themes and developments across both departments such as war, revolution, political protest and international power.

In history you will have the opportunity to specialise in the historical topics and periods that interest you the most, including the slave trade, the American Civil War, the Crusades, 19th-century Japan, the Cold War, and civil rights. In American studies, you can also choose from modules in American culture, literature and media to deepen your understanding of the interaction between key historical, social and cultural developments.

At the beginning of year two you may apply to transfer to a four-year degree course with a year spent at a North American university, depending on the availability of places and your academic performance.

BA American Studies and English

Joint honours
UCAS: QT37
3 or 4 years full-time, dependent on study abroad option
ABB; including English
32; 5 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
If transferring on to a four-year course, third year spent at an American or Canadian university

This course combines the study of English and American literatures and cultures. You will examine a broad range of prose, poetry and drama from the medieval period to the present, including the development of the novel in England and America. Authors you may study include Conrad, Joyce and Woolf in England, and Twain, Faulkner and Morrison in America.

You will have the opportunity to take optional modules in specialist areas, such as African-American literature, English language in a global and digital age, ethnic and immigrant writing, American and British theatre, and to explore the development of transatlantic and postcolonial literary cultures. You can also choose from modules in American history, politics and popular culture to deepen your understanding of how literature has shaped society and vice versa.

At the beginning of year two you may apply to transfer to a four-year degree course with a year spent at a North American university, depending on the availability of places and your academic performance.

BA Politics and American Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: TL72
3-4 years full-time
ABB
32
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunity for third year in the USA
Placement programme available in third year

This course involves specialist study of the USA – its government, politics, history and culture, anchored in the grand sweep of political ideas, institutions and issues the world over. It is taught jointly by the School of Politics and International Relations and the Department of American and Canadian Studies.

You will study a range of core modules in American history and literature, as well as the government and politics of the USA. You can also choose optional modules in both subjects and from a wide range offered across the University.

You can apply to spend your third year studying in the USA, transferring to a four-year course and returning to Nottingham for your final year to complete your course. This is not compulsory – if you opt not to study abroad, you will complete your degree in three years. Eligibility is dependent on satisfactory performance in your first year and subject to availability.

Whichever option you choose, in your final year, you will undertake a dissertation on a topic of your choice in politics or American studies. You will be allocated a dedicated supervisor and will also take optional modules from a wide selection to make up your remaining credits.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

BA American Studies and Latin American Studies (page 82)

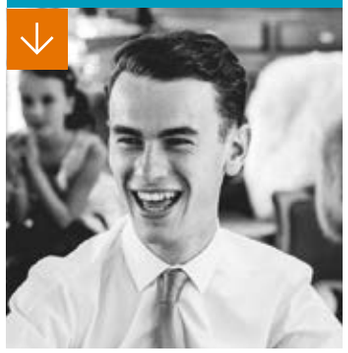
BA Film and Television Studies and American Studies (page 65)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

Our degrees cover the immense intellectual range of American and Canadian literature, culture, history and politics.

"The freedom to choose a variety of great modules coupled with the passion, expertise and approachable nature of the lecturers has made my university experience enjoyable."

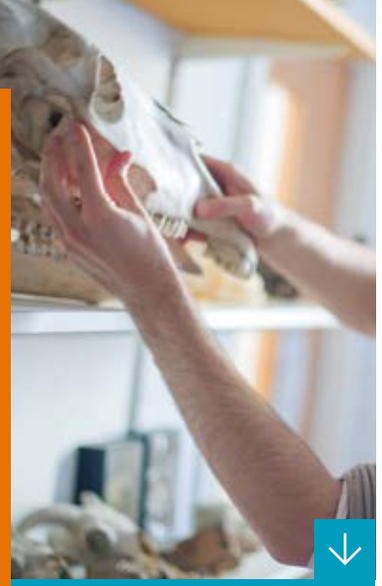
Scott Cormack,
BA American and Canadian Literature, History and Culture with International Study



"The opportunity to study abroad in Calgary was especially invaluable, as it forced me to be fully independent whilst also allowing me to experience a different style of teaching and a completely new culture for a year."

Siobhán Fletcher,
BA American and Canadian Studies

American and Canadian Studies



Classics and Archaeology

At a glance

- **Study diverse aspects of the past, from prehistoric cultures, to ancient Greece and Rome, and the medieval and modern worlds**
- **Join a vibrant community with innovative student-focused teaching and learning, led by academic staff who are internationally recognised experts**
- **Gain valuable work experience in our on-campus museum, archaeological laboratories, schools outreach programme and the Digital Transformation Hub**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNHumanities

@UoNArch
@UoNClassics

nottingham.ac.uk/classicsandarchaeology

Overview

Archaeology at the University of Nottingham focuses on the primary purpose of archaeology – to study the material remains of the human past, from the earliest prehistoric hunter-gatherers to the complex societies of the modern era. Classics studies the worlds of ancient Greece and Rome – their history, literature, art and archaeology, exploring two rich cultures that provided the foundations of Western society. Studying the past opens up unlimited opportunities to discover fascinating cultures and explore the making of the modern world. You can study ancient history, classics or archaeology as stand-alone subjects or as joint honours degrees with other subjects.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through a combination of lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops. In classics, you have the option to study Latin or ancient Greek from beginners' to advanced levels. Archaeology combines humanities and scientific approaches to studying the past, with laboratory sessions and hands-on, practical fieldwork in surveying and excavation.

You will take part in field trips to places such as the British Museum, or important sites such as Hadrian's Wall and Lincoln Cathedral. The University has an on-campus museum for object handling sessions and volunteering opportunities.

Career prospects

Our degrees prepare you for a wide range of careers. You will develop skills attractive to a diverse range of employers, such as research and data analysis, critical thinking and argument, written, verbal and visual communication, practical and hands-on learning, and being able to work independently and in a team.

Modules studied in year two promote your employability; they show that you can tackle a real-world professional project researching a classical or archaeological topic and communicate it innovatively to a non-academic audience. You can also choose to undertake a professional placement in a local business, heritage or cultural organisation.

Recent graduates have entered a variety of exciting careers, including heritage consultancy, museum collections and education, archaeological fieldwork, teaching, publishing, research, law and finance.

95% of undergraduates in the School of Humanities who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Ancient History

Single honours	
UCAS: V110	
	3 years full-time
A	AAB-ABB; (or BCC with Foundation Year)
IB	34-32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Study the political, social, economic and cultural history of ancient Greece and Rome. This course does not merely handle facts and events, but explores what lies behind them and makes them significant and exciting, such as progress and decline; labour and leisure; revolution and reconciliation; war; exploitation and resistance. No previous knowledge is required and all texts are read in translation, with the exception of designated language modules.

Year one introduces you to the history and culture of Greece and Rome, with modules on ancient history, literature and art. You also have the option of taking Greek or Latin at beginners' or advanced level, or studying Greek and Roman mythology and subsidiary subjects.

Year two involves detailed investigation of ancient sources and modern scholarship, and a range of optional modules, including a research project in a non-essay format of your choice.

In year three you develop your interests further with a dissertation and advanced optional modules, including a choice of a year-long Special Subject module taught in seminars.

BA Archaeology

Single honours	
UCAS: V400	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB-BBB; (or BCC with Foundation Year)
IB	32-30
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course aims to introduce you to the discipline of archaeology and how archaeologists use material evidence to interpret the past. In year one you will gain foundational knowledge of the subject and decide which aspects excite you the most – our flexible course enables you to follow these interests through to your module choices in years two and three.

Our staff are leading experts in their fields including human evolution, Mediterranean prehistory, Roman and medieval archaeology, underwater archaeology, and archaeological science. We offer a wide range of outstanding facilities to aid your studies, including dedicated laboratories, the on-campus museum, and the Digital Transformation Hub.

By the end of this course you will have gained an understanding of archaeological theory, professional practice and a broad view of human culture from our earliest evolution to the modern era.

The practical and professional archaeology modules lead into fieldwork, usually undertaken during the summer break.

BSc Archaeology

Single honours	
UCAS: V401	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB-BBB; including at least one science subject
IB	32-30
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Archaeology bridges the sciences and the humanities. By taking the BSc pathway you will develop your knowledge of the scientific techniques that archaeologists use to study ancient societies, and will learn to integrate scientific approaches with human perspectives on the past.

You will be involved in fascinating investigations using a range of scientific approaches, from identifying and measuring bones from different sites to handling and identifying ancient glass. You can study diverse time periods and cultures, ranging from human evolution to the worlds of ancient Greece and Rome or medieval Europe.

You will have access to our outstanding facilities, including our state-of-the-art archaeology laboratories (for osteoarchaeology, archaeobotany, ancient materials, and stable isotope analysis), the on-campus museum, and the Digital Transformation Hub. We also have strong research and teaching collaborations with the British Geological Survey.

The practical and professional archaeology modules lead into fieldwork, usually undertaken during the summer break.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/classicsandarchaeology

Classics and Archaeology

BA Classical Civilisation

Single honours
UCAS: Q820
3 years full-time
AAB-ABB; (or BCC with Foundation Year)
34-32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Examine the literature, culture and society of classical Greece and Rome. You can also study political and social structures, art and visual culture, thought, religion and social life. No prior knowledge of Greek, Latin or classical civilisation is required and, except in designated language modules, all texts are read in translation. The study of ancient Greek or Latin is optional in all years.

Year one introduces you to the civilisations of Greece and Rome, with modules on ancient literature, history and art. You also have the option of taking Greek or Latin at beginners' or advanced level, or studying Greek and Roman mythology and subsidiary subjects.

Year two involves a wide choice of modules, including detailed investigation of ancient sources and modern scholarship, studying how the classical world influences popular culture, a research project in a non-essay format of your choice, or optional subject modules.

In year three, you develop your own interests through a dissertation and advanced optional modules, including a choice of a year-long Special Subject module taught in seminars.

BA Classics

Single honours
UCAS: Q800
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Study both Greek and Latin to an advanced level, and read some of the greatest achievements in Western literature – from Homer to Lucian, and Horace to Apuleius. You will engage with texts in the complexity and richness of their original form and use your language skills to think about the ancient world, its culture and history.

We welcome applications from students who enjoy learning languages but have not had the chance to previously study either ancient Greek or Latin, as well as those with prior knowledge.

In year one you will be introduced to the classical cultures of Greece and Rome through core survey modules, while studying ancient languages at a level appropriate to you. Developing this experience in year two, you can personalise your course by choosing from a wide range of optional modules on ancient literature, art, history and society.

In year three you may continue studying both languages, write a dissertation, or take a year-long Special Subject module. You can also choose further optional modules.

BA Historical Archaeology

Single honours
UCAS: V403
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Historical archaeology involves the study of the material remains of past societies – from the empires of the ancient world to the medieval and post-medieval periods, up to the present day – by comparing and contrasting the evidence provided by written documents, archaeology and visual culture.

You will study the whole span of human history, with a focus on the material culture, buildings and historic landscapes of Britain, Europe and the Mediterranean – from the ancient world to modern times. Year one is the same as BA Archaeology. In years two and three our diverse range of core and optional modules will allow you to tailor your studies to the eras and regions that interest you the most. In year three you will also complete a dissertation on a topic of your choice.

To further aid your learning, you will have access to our outstanding facilities, including our archaeology laboratories, the on-campus museum, and the Digital Transformation Hub.

The practical and professional archaeology modules lead to fieldwork, usually undertaken during the summer break.

BA Ancient History and Archaeology

Joint honours
UCAS: VVC4
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course emphasises both the common ground between ancient history and archaeology and the different approaches of the two disciplines. It is suited to those who wish to approach an understanding of the ancient world through both material and textual evidence. Study of ancient Greek or Latin is an optional part of the course. You will also gain at least 10 days' excavation, or other relevant professional placement, experience.

In year one you will study core modules which introduce you to Greek and Roman history and culture, archaeological methods and the archaeology of Britain up to the Industrial Revolution.

Year two covers more advanced core themes in archaeological research and ancient historical sources. You can choose from a wide range of optional modules, including Mediterranean prehistory, Greek history, the Roman Empire and underwater archaeology.

In year three you write a dissertation in ancient history or archaeology. You also have the choice of a year-long Special Subject module and optional advanced ancient history and archaeology modules.

BA Archaeology and Classical Civilisation

Joint honours
UCAS: QV84
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course provides a broad engagement with classical culture and society, and combines this with learning archaeological skills and techniques to enable first-hand study of material culture. Study of ancient Greek or Latin is an optional part of the course. You will also gain at least 10 days' excavation or other relevant professional experience.

In year one you will receive a broad introduction to the Greek and Roman world through two core modules, together with two additional modules in ancient literature and history or art. You will also acquire a grasp of archaeological methods and the archaeology of Britain.

You will evaluate the ways in which material, culture and art are studied. Exploring the theory, methods, and practice of archaeology will help to deepen your understanding of the archeology of Britain, Europe, and the Mediterranean and beyond.

In year three you will complete a dissertation on a subject that interests you in either archaeology or classical civilisation, as well as further optional advanced modules.

BA Archaeology and History of Art

Joint honours
UCAS: VV43
3 years full-time
ABB-BBB
32-30
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

You will explore the ways in which material culture and art are studied. You will also learn the theory, methods and practice of archaeology, and gain an understanding of the archaeology of Britain, Europe, the Mediterranean and beyond. At the same time you will study wide-ranging aspects of the visual arts from the Renaissance to the present day, including painting, sculpture, architecture and photography.

To further aid your learning, you will have access to outstanding facilities, such as our on-campus museum, the Djanogly Art Gallery, our archaeology laboratories, and the Digital Transformation Hub.

By the end of this course you will have gained a broad understanding of archaeology and art history, with specialisms in your preferred areas, practical fieldwork experience, and first-hand study of art and architecture. There are lots of opportunities to gain work experience in our on-campus museum and art gallery, or with local cultural and heritage organisations.

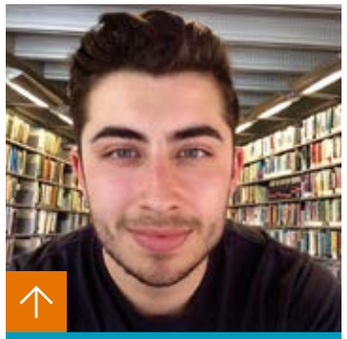
BA Archaeology and Geography

Joint honours
UCAS: LV74
3 years full-time
ABB-BBB; including B in geography
32-30; 5 in geography at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Archaeology and geography are a natural combination, as each subject contributes to a long-term perspective on the relationship between humans and their environment.

You will receive balanced training in relevant aspects of physical, human, regional and technical geography combined with an understanding of the archaeological methods and techniques used to study past societies. Archaeology modules focus on archaeological method and theory, environmental archaeology, ancient technologies, and the archaeology of Britain, Europe, the Mediterranean and beyond. Your geography modules will include cartography, computing, and a wide range of themes in human geography.

You will have access to a range of outstanding teaching and research facilities, including our dedicated archaeology and geographical research laboratories, the on-campus museum and the Digital Transformation Hub. Your learning experience will benefit from our strong research collaborations with the British Geological Survey. You will also put your studies into practice on approved fieldwork projects in the UK or abroad.

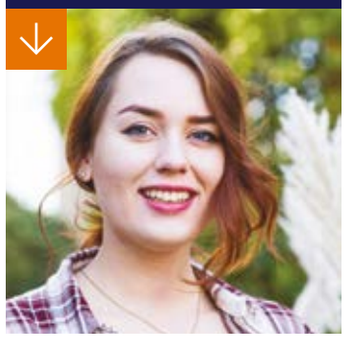


“Discovering Greek mythology as a child, and experiencing the magic of classics, inspired further study at university. The diverse selection of modules in the department allows a highly individual pathway through your degree, so you can choose the areas that most intrigue you.”

Jack Baldwin,
BA Ancient History

“I enjoy studying archaeology as it is very hands on, practical and varied – we investigate a wide range of topics from fieldwork experience to recreating ancient pottery techniques. This course is perfect for people who have an excitement for history and want to get stuck in at the same time.”

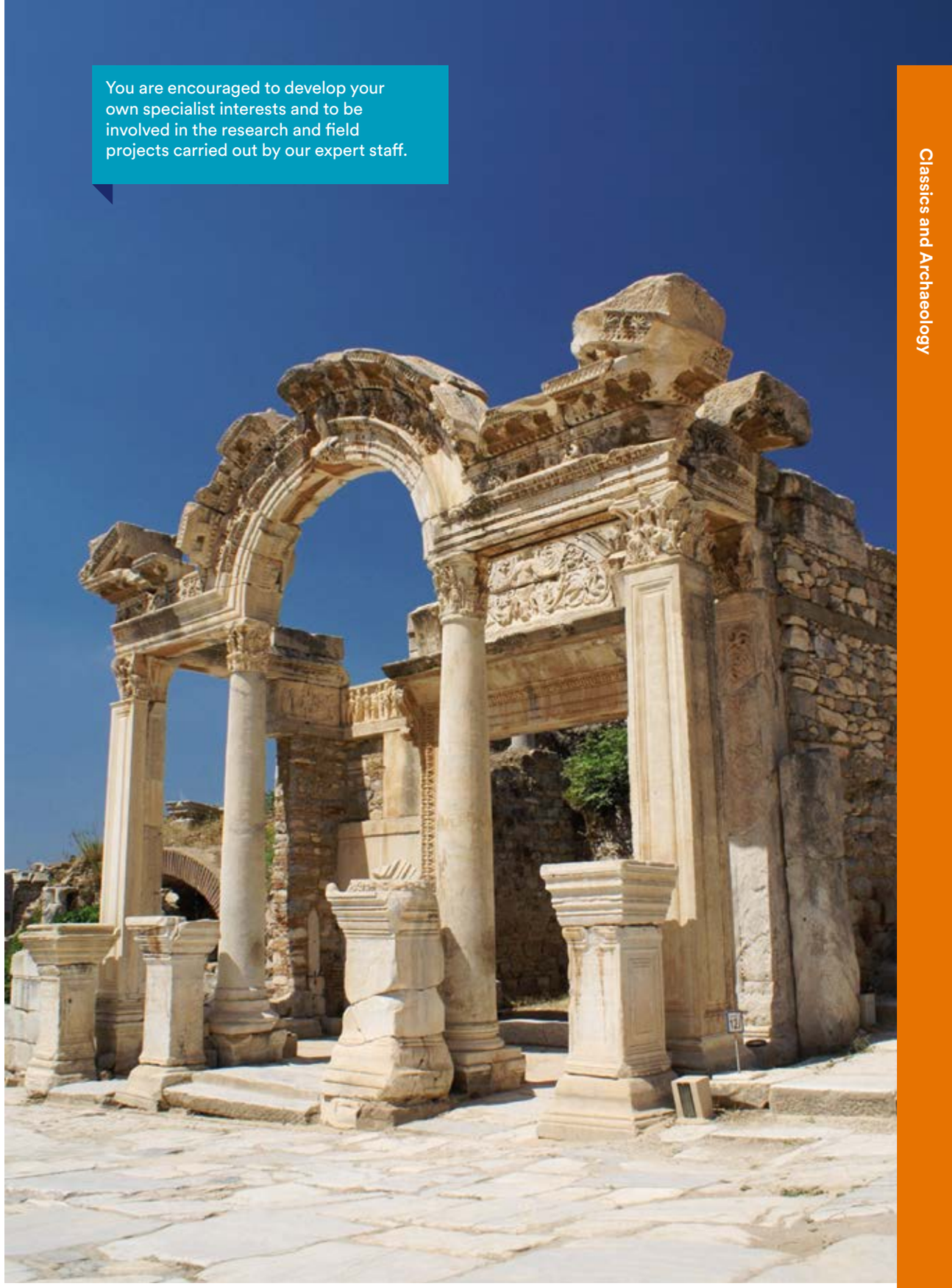
Ella Suchoruczka,
BA Archaeology



You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)
BA Ancient History and History (page 73)
BA Archaeology and History (page 73)
BA Classical Civilisation and Philosophy (page 89)
BA Classics and English (page 70)
BA Liberal Arts (page 76)
BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)

You are encouraged to develop your own specialist interests and to be involved in the research and field projects carried out by our expert staff.



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/classicsandarchaeology

Classics and Archaeology

Cultural, Media and Visual Studies

At a glance

- **Join the only UK university with internship opportunities in Hollywood and London, with 20th Century Fox Studios, the Art Directors Guild, Red Bee Creative and more**
- **Create exhibitions and collaborate with artists through Crop-Up Gallery, our student-led curatorial group**
- **Network with industry professionals and get involved in professional creative work through our Creative Student Network**
- **Take your studies abroad with our global syllabus and exciting opportunities to study internationally**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNCFM

@UoN_CFM
@NottsArtHistory

nottingham.ac.uk/cmvs

Overview

The Department of Cultural, Media and Visual Studies offers a rich curriculum and a wide range of opportunities to study global art, media and culture. We offer three major degree strands: Film and Television Studies; International Media and Communications Studies; and History of Art.

Our **Film and Television Studies** courses explore the places and roles of film, television and new media in everyday life, both as industries and cultural practices. These courses encourage you to analyse film, television and other screen media within contexts of production, exhibition and reception. You also gain expertise in social and cultural context, textual analysis and empirical research.

Our **International Media and Communications Studies** degrees explore the complex world of communications, media and culture through study of the different forms of visual and linguistic communication, new technologies, politics, popular and high culture, and news media. You will achieve an advanced understanding in theories of mass media, communication and culture, combined with strong emphasis on language proficiency.

Our **History of Art** courses combine visual and historical studies, providing you with the critical tools to see and understand the world differently. Students will investigate works of art and objects of visual culture within a variety of historical, political and geographical contexts, and explore how and why objects were made, what they might mean and how they have been understood. Through a close study of visual artefacts you will address broader questions about identity, culture and society, both past and present.

How you will study

The department has a varied and innovative teaching provision, with modules combining a range of learning formats including lectures, seminars, screenings, one-to-one tutorials, skills workshops, group activities, field trips and practical work.

Students will work with a diverse group of lecturers who are passionate about the subjects they teach, with their breadth of expertise reflected in the range of modules available. We have a state-of-the-art screening room for module screenings, special events and student activities. If you are studying BA History of Art, field trips to local and national institutions are integrated into the course to give you a hands-on learning experience. Alongside academic study, we have additional activities to provide you with practical skills valued by employers. We offer career training, volunteering and professional development opportunities through our Creative Student Network and student-led curatorial group – Crop-Up Gallery.

Career prospects

With training in primary research, industry history, visual literacy, writing, and analysis, graduates in cultural, media and visual studies gain a flexible, interdisciplinary skills profile attractive to a breadth of employers. Our graduates gain valuable training for research careers in film and media, and for professional work in media industries such as film, television, radio, digital media, journalism, publishing, public relations, advertising and marketing. History of Art graduates have also pursued careers in arts administration, conservation, curating, heritage management, and museum education.

94% of undergraduates in the School of Cultures, Languages and Area Studies who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Film and Television Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: W630	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB; or DDM at BTEC (or BCC with Foundation Year)
IB	32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations, including continental Europe and North America, in second year

This course interrogates cinema and television as art forms and as industries, locating them within specific historical and social contexts. You will explore screen media texts, producers and audiences and also gain a solid grounding in film and television history, aesthetics and reception.

You will complete an independent research dissertation and gain an in-depth knowledge of specific areas of film and television studies – including production, circulation and cultural reception. You will develop a critical understanding of screen media and creative industries, preparing you for a diverse range of careers.

You will acquire a wide range of transferable skills in research and writing, critical thinking, media literacy, and the abilities to communicate effectively and to construct reasoned arguments.

BA Film and Television Studies and American Studies

Joint honours	
UCAS: TW76	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB; or DDM at BTEC
IB	32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations, including continental Europe and North America, in second year

This joint honours course combines film and television studies elements with American studies to develop your understanding of the literature, history and culture of the USA and Canada. As the programme progresses, you will be encouraged to specialise in literature, history and culture or in a particular area such as race, gender or the post-1945 era.

You will acquire in-depth knowledge of specific areas of film and television studies, including production, circulation and cultural reception. Your independent research dissertation will provide you with transferable skills in research and writing, critical thinking, media literacy, and the abilities to communicate effectively and construct reasoned arguments.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/cmvs

Cultural, Media and Visual Studies

BA History of Art

Single honours
UCAS: V350
3 years full-time
ABB; including at least one Humanities subject (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in third year
Work Placement module

This flexible course covers wide-ranging aspects of the visual arts, including painting, sculpture, architecture, the graphic arts, photography and other visual media, as well as museum history and the relationship between high art and visual culture.

You will cover topics from the Renaissance to the present day, allowing you to tailor your studies to your own interests. Year one will introduce you to the debates and methods that have shaped the history of art. Year two is focused on the International Study module, which includes a trip to a European city, such as Berlin, Paris or Rome. In year three, you will have the opportunity to write a dissertation under the supervision of a member of academic staff, allowing you to explore an independent topic in depth.

Throughout the course, you will choose from a wide range of specialist modules to develop your subject knowledge.

BA History of Art and English

Joint honours
UCAS: QV33
3 years full-time
ABB
32; 5 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second or third year
Work Placement module

This wide-ranging and varied course combines the study of visual arts in Europe and America with the opportunity to study English language, literature and drama from Old English to the present day.

By studying these two subjects alongside one another you will explore how visual and textual materials interact across a range of historical periods, enriching your understanding of both art and literature.

Modules in year one will introduce you to the debates and methods that have shaped the history of art. In English, you have a choice of three core modules from the areas of English language and applied linguistics, modern English literature, medieval studies, and drama and performance.

In year two, you will extend your knowledge of each subject by choosing optional modules to suit your interests.

Year three gives you the opportunity to write a dissertation in history of art or English, allowing you to explore a topic of particular personal interest in depth. You will also choose from a wide range of optional modules, specialising in key areas of each subject.

BA International Media and Communications Studies

Single honours
UCAS: P900
3 years full-time
ABB; or DDM at BTEC
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations, including continental Europe and North America, in second year

This modular programme is carefully designed to enable you to reflect critically on the various forms of communication that shape everyday life, from text messages and emails to television programmes, newspaper journalism and film.

You will study the theory and history of communications in a global context, developing a strong sense of the political, economic, social and cultural factors that shape the way we understand, or misunderstand, each other on an international stage today.

In addition, you will study a European or Asian language from beginners' level to A level standard or continue with a language you have already studied (French, German or Spanish). There is an opportunity to spend part of year two abroad.

By the end of the course, you will have developed a rounded understanding of the centrality of media and communications in an increasingly global world.

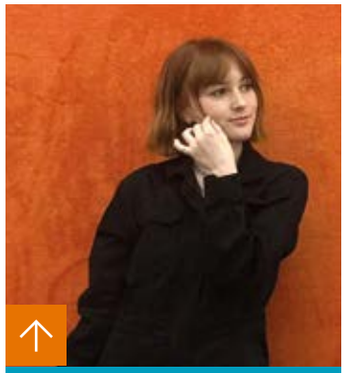
BA French | German | Portuguese | Spanish and International Media and Communications Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: RP19 | RP29 | RP5X | RP4X
4 years full-time
ABB; or DDM at BTEC
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad and other opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus

Students on International Media and Communications Studies' joint honours courses study the culture, language and literature of a specific region alongside theories and histories of media and communications in a global context. All our languages are available from beginners' level and French, German and Spanish are also offered post-A level.

These flexible programmes offer you the chance to tailor your course to the topics that interest you the most. You will spend the third year abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language, where you will develop your fluency and confidence in preparation for your final year of study.

On completion of your course you will have reached a high level of expertise in your chosen language and the cultures and societies where it is spoken. Your time abroad will prove to employers that you are adaptable and independent.



"I know that my degree will help me navigate the creative industry, whilst also supporting my personal fascination with art."

Alice Reed,
BA History of Art

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)

BA Archaeology and History of Art (page 61)

BA History and History of Art (page 73)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

We have exclusive internship agreements with Fox Studios and the Art Directors Guild in Los Angeles. All students in the department can apply for these summer placements.

Cultural, Media and Visual Studies

English

At a glance

- **Undertake bespoke work placements in creative industries, marketing, publishing, archives or healthcare communication**
- **Take your studies abroad in one of 11 different countries as part of your course**
- **Study in a UNESCO City of Literature with a vibrant creative scene for drama and original writing**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNEnglish

@UoNEnglish

nottingham.ac.uk/english

Overview

Explore various areas of English, including literature from the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods to the present day, English language from its origins to its use in the modern world, drama and performance, and creative writing. Whether you have studied English language or literature, or both, you can develop your own combination of interests as you progress.

The range of options increases in later years, with opportunities to specialise in particular areas. A number of extracurricular opportunities are available, such as literacy volunteering in schools, work placements and peer mentoring.

How you will study

You will take a combination of modules, focusing on two or more areas of English, depending on your course. Your final year offers a wide choice of options inspired by the research interests of the staff who teach them. You will learn through seminars, lectures, workshops and group tutorials, with academic staff who have expertise at the cutting edge of the discipline, accompanied by resources and activities in our virtual learning environment.

Staff offer one-to-one feedback sessions about your work and progress, as an integral part of your studies. The school is committed to helping you work to the best of your ability.

There is also the option to study at one of our partner universities through various study abroad schemes, including our campuses in China and Malaysia.

Career prospects

English graduates go into a wide range of careers due to the skills they develop through their degree.

We have a varied range of placement and volunteering opportunities, which allow you to explore a potential career, develop your skills and get involved in the local community. We currently work with organisations across Nottinghamshire, including schools, publishing houses, museums, marketing companies, creative writing collectives, theatres, libraries, and charities.

Recent graduates:
Ellie Ball – Museum Creative Learning Officer, Nottingham Lakeside Arts;
Peter Cary – assistant editor, Palgrave MacMillan;
Rose Fox – PR account executive, Edelman;
Olivia French – trade marketing executive, Harper Collins.

93.1% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £17,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA English

Single honours
UCAS: Q300
3 years full-time
AAA; including A in English language or literature, plus GCSE English at 7 (A) or above
36-34; 6 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year

Breadth of opportunity and depth of engagement are the defining features of English at the University of Nottingham. Our course is one of the widest ranging in the country, and introduces you to the variety of disciplines within English. These include prose, poetry and drama from the medieval period to the modern day, and aspects of English language from the beginnings of English to contemporary and applied aspects of linguistics. You can also take selected creative writing modules throughout the degree.

During the course, you will have the opportunity to tailor your studies to suit your aptitude and passion for particular topics.

As a graduate, you will have developed a range of vital skills. These include creative thinking, critical analysis and personal insight, the ability to develop and sustain a reasoned argument, initiative, leadership, effective performance, time management, and communication skills.

BA English Language and Literature

Single honours
UCAS: Q392
3 years full-time
AAA; including A in English language or literature, plus GCSE English at 7 (A) or above (or BCC with Foundation Year)
36-34; 6 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year

Gain a thorough understanding of the historical range of English literature and the development of the language. You will consider the uses of English in context and the themes, principles, techniques and significance of literary works.

This course will build on areas in literature and language that you may already be familiar with, while developing your understanding of new topics. This will allow you to develop a deeper understanding of the issues and critical approaches across the areas of literature and language.

As a graduate, you will have developed vital skills which are highly sought after by employers. These include creative thinking, critical analysis and personal insight, the ability to develop and sustain a reasoned argument, initiative, leadership skills, time management, and communication skills.

BA English with Creative Writing

Single honours
UCAS: Q3W8
3 years full-time
AAA; including A in English language or literature, plus GCSE English at 7 (A) or above
36-34; 6 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year

On this course, you will devote two-thirds of your time to English and one-third to creative writing.

The two strands are strongly connected. The English strand of the course is wide-ranging, including literature, language and drama, while the creative writing element is designed to develop your writing skills and your insight into the process of writing. Your developing knowledge and understanding of the various aspects of English will inform your creative writing practice, and vice versa.

During the course, you will have contact with a variety of creative writing professionals and practitioners, for example, writers, editors, agents, publishers, producers, dramaturges and directors, who discuss their work and share professional expertise.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/english

BA Classics and English

Joint honours
UCAS: QQ38
3 years full-time
AAB; including A in English
34-32; 6 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Combine the study of the literature, society, art and culture of classical Greece and Rome with the opportunity to study English language, literature and drama from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present day. No previous knowledge of ancient languages is required and the study of Greek or Latin is not compulsory. However, it is possible to study one of these languages, whether at advanced or beginners' level, as part of the course.

If you choose to study Latin or Greek, you will enhance your cross-cultural language skills and engage with classical texts in the complexity and richness of their original form.

On completion of your course you will have developed transferable independent critical thinking and communication skills, and learned how to construct a logical argument and organise and manage your own work and development.

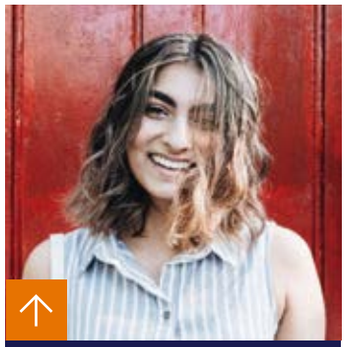
BA English and History

Joint honours
UCAS: QV31
3 years full-time
AAA; including A in English and history, language or literature, plus GCSE English at 7 (A) or above
36-34; 6 in English and history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year

This course combines the study of history with the opportunity to study the English language and its literature and drama, from Old English to the present day, while also developing the skills required for the writing and debating of history.

Year one will familiarise you with the practices of working at degree level in both subjects. In years two and three you will gain a deeper understanding of the two disciplines while also specialising in the areas that interest you the most.

By the end of your course you will have a broad knowledge of a range of areas in English and history. Your transferable skills will include effective communication, the ability to develop and sustain a reasoned argument, and analytical and presentation skills that will prepare you for a wide range of careers.



"UoN was a clear winner for me. The course pushes me to be the best that I can be and the professors are so helpful as you navigate your way through new things."

Humeara Mohamed,
BA English and Creative Writing

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)
BA American Studies and English (page 56)
BA English and French | German | Hispanic Studies (page 81)
BA English and Philosophy (page 90)
BA History of Art and English (page 66)
BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)
Malaysia Campus (page 198)

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/english

History

Overview

Studying history offers you limitless scope for exploration and discovery. It involves investigating and debating the causes, background, interpretations and significance of events and societies from the past. There is an exceptionally wide range of topics available to students, from medieval times to the present. The degree develops key transferable skills in research, argumentation and intellectual discussion.

How you will study

Our department has a strong commitment to student-centred, active learning, and will encourage you to engage with a wide variety of primary sources, from manuscripts to film. We will teach you through lectures, seminars, and tutorials. The course is designed to inform and challenge your understanding of the past and the present by exploring historical topics from many different perspectives.

You will train in important historiographical skills such as logical thinking and forensic historical analysis. This will enable you to evaluate historical material and use the resulting evidence to produce a persuasive, coherent argument.

You will finish your degree by successfully writing a research-based dissertation, which will give you the opportunity to make a genuine contribution to historical knowledge. Many of our undergraduate dissertations have won prestigious national prizes.

Career prospects

Studying history at the University of Nottingham will provide you with a firm foundation for your future career. History students are valued by employers and our graduates are successful in gaining positions across a diverse range of sectors. Some of the most popular of these are journalism, publishing, law, business and finance, national and local government, non-governmental organisations (both national and international), administration, teaching, library and museum work, and research-based careers.

95% of undergraduates in the School of Humanities who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Study an exceptionally large range of modules, covering the 6th century CE to the present, and geographically across continents**
- **98% of our submitted research publications were evaluated as worthy of international recognition in terms of 'originality, significance and rigour'***
- **Our innovative teaching will help you make the transition from school to university-level study**

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNHumanities
@UoNHumanities
nottingham.ac.uk/history

BA History

Single honours
UCAS: V100
3 years full-time
AAA-AAB; including history, preferably at grade A (or BCC with Foundation Year)
36/34; 6 in history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

Our single honours degree allows you to study periods from 500CE to the present, from countries and regions around the world. It is carefully structured to help you develop the skills to research, write and debate history. Throughout your degree, you will build on these skills to gain an understanding of historical themes, processes and events.

In year one, the emphasis is on reflecting on the nature of history as a discipline and developing the skills required for the researching, writing and debating of history. You will also take survey modules on general history from the early medieval period to the present.

Year two introduces optional modules organised by period and region.

In year three you will take a Special Subject module, which focuses on a specialised area of history and tests your analysis of primary sources. These skills are further developed in a dissertation based on primary-source research.

BA History and Politics

Joint honours
UCAS: VL12
3 years full-time
AAA; including history, preferably at grade A
36/34; 6 in history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

This degree is aimed at students who are particularly interested in modern history and contemporary political issues. Through a wide range of history modules, you will develop the skills to use primary sources and to research, write and debate history. In politics, you will learn to compare and contrast different political institutions, systems and behaviours, in order to gain a thorough understanding of the history of political ideas and practice.

After an introduction to these disciplines in year one, the core element in year two is typically provided by the compulsory module History and Politics: A Problem or Solution?, which is specifically designed for this degree. This module sits alongside other more specific optional modules, covering an extremely wide chronological and geographical range.

In year three you will write a dissertation on a topic of your choice in either history or politics.

“The Department of History provides a brilliant balance between social and academic pursuits. I highly encourage anyone to take part in the volunteering in schools project, which helped me decide what job I wanted to do and was also an unforgettable experience.”

Ciaran Grant,
BA History

BA Ancient History and History

Joint honours
UCAS: V117
3 years full-time
AAB; including history, preferably at grade A
34; 6 in history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

Combining modules in history and ancient history, this course enables you to take a wider view of historical development. You will study the ancient, medieval and modern worlds, learn to think critically about these periods individually and collectively, and compare a range of societies and cultures.

In ancient history, you will gain an integrated introduction to the history and culture of Greece and Rome, and will have the option to study Latin or Greek. The history strand of your course will help you develop perspectives and skills in historical enquiry and critical analysis. Both strands will explore common themes, such as politics, empire, gender, slavery, warfare, religion, art and science. You will learn how to connect ancient, medieval and modern approaches to these topics.

As the course progresses, you will gain a deep understanding of different periods of history through a choice of optional modules, and undertake detailed studies of primary source material. In year three you will specialise in history or ancient history, in particular when writing your dissertation.

BA Archaeology and History

Joint honours
UCAS: VV14
3 years full-time
ABB; including history, preferably at grade A
32; 6 in history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

This course is aimed at students who want to explore the past from different angles and disciplines. In year one you will take introductory modules on the general principles and methods of archaeology and of history. In history, you will begin with a general outline of European and world history, while in archaeology you will study Britain from prehistory to the early modern period.

In year two you will take a more advanced module in archaeological theory and practice, as well as optional specialised modules covering the study of the human past from the Palaeolithic to the early modern era in Britain, Europe, the Mediterranean and beyond. In history you will be able to select from a wide range of modules, covering topics from the Anglo-Saxons through to the late 20th century.

In year three you will have the option of writing a dissertation in either archaeology or history, as well as a further choice of optional modules. This will enable you to evaluate historical material and use the resulting evidence to produce a persuasive and coherent argument. As part of your degree you will be actively engaged in fieldwork and in archaeological research in the UK and abroad.

BA History and History of Art

Joint honours
UCAS: VV31
3 years full-time
ABB; including history, preferably at grade A
32; 6 in history at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year
Work Placement module

This degree will teach you to think critically about art and the past. In history, you will explore aspects of the past from 500CE to the present, examining a range of countries and regions around the world. In history of art, you will think about the meaning of art and its place in society from the Renaissance to the present day.

In year one you will reflect on the nature of historical study, while building a broad understanding of the past. You will also be introduced to key issues and methods relating to the study of history of art and the interpretation of artworks.

You will develop your skills in years two and three, with increasing emphasis on primary sources and historiography. In history of art, you will extend your subject knowledge by choosing from optional modules covering the early modern, modern and contemporary periods.

In year three you will have the option of writing a dissertation in history of art, allowing you to explore an independent topic in depth.

BA History and East European Cultural Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: VRD7
3 years full-time
A: ABB; including B in history
IB: 32; 5 in history at Higher Level
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year

This three-year joint honours degree combines history with the study of East European cultures. You will gain thorough training as a historian alongside specialist knowledge of the cultures, literatures and histories of two strategically important regions of Europe: Russia and the Balkans. There is no obligation to study a language, but you will have options to learn Russian and/or Serbian/Croatian.

In history, you will study a wide range of historical periods and specific countries. Project work is introduced in year one and developed throughout the degree, together with research methodologies and training in thinking critically about history. In East European cultural studies, modules focusing on the history of Russia and the Balkans are complemented by study of related literature and cinema, giving you a firm understanding of these diverse and exciting societies. Your final-year modules will include a year-long Special Subject in history based on primary historical sources, and you also have the option of writing a dissertation in East European cultural studies.

You will graduate with advanced skills in analysing material, structuring an argument, and communicating with a range of audiences, helping you to stand out to employers.

This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)

BA American Studies and History (page 56)

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

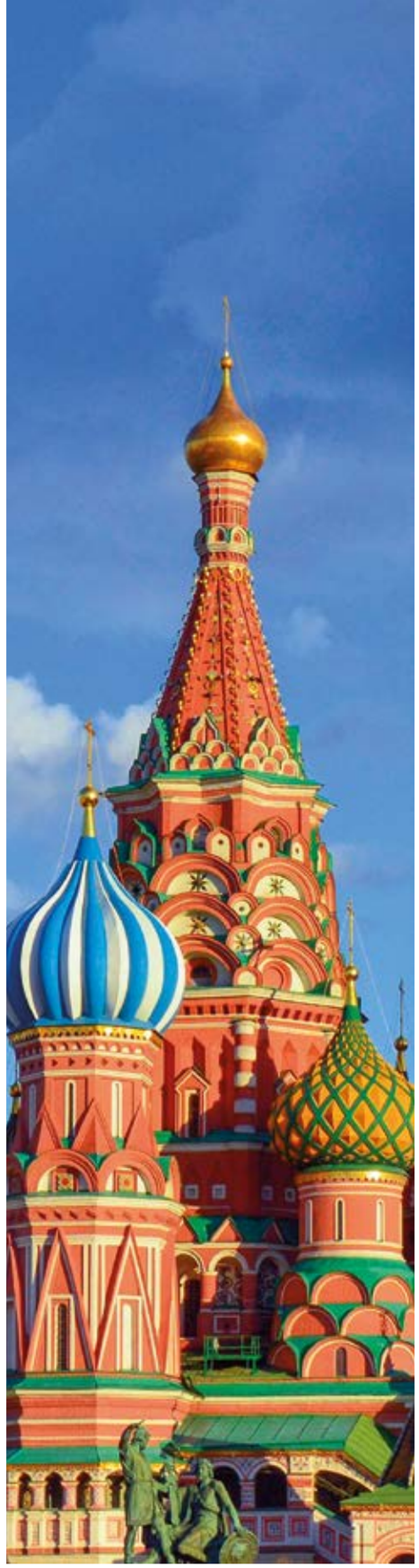
BA English and History (page 70)

BA French | German | Hispanic Studies | Russian and History

BA History and Contemporary Chinese Studies (page 82)

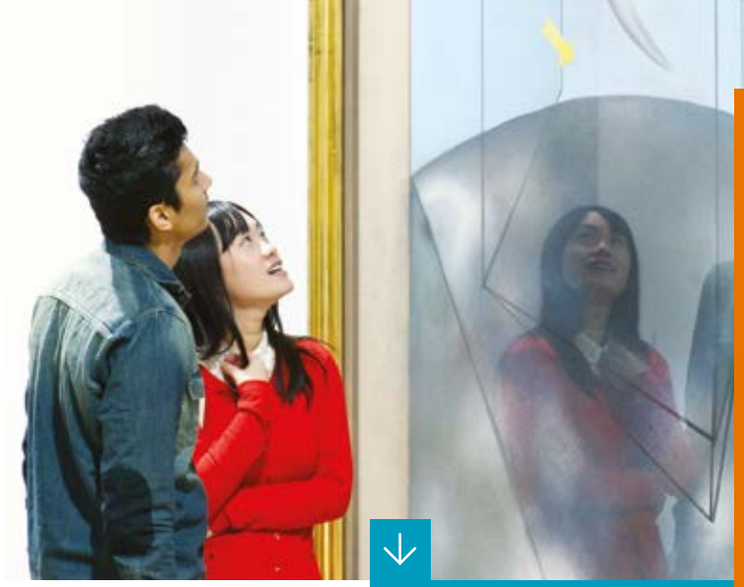
BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

BA Modern European Studies (page 83)



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/history**

Liberal Arts



Overview

This is an exciting degree for ambitious students interested in acquiring a comprehensive education, while developing skills valued across a range of sectors. Offering depth and breadth of study across multiple disciplines, it focuses on enhancing your employability in a global context, aiming to prepare the political, intellectual, and creative innovators of tomorrow.

With a foundation of core modules, our liberal arts course allows you the flexibility to construct a tailored programme of complementary modules from a wide range of arts, humanities and social science disciplines. The interdisciplinary nature of the course is further enhanced by shared activities with natural sciences students.

You will also have the opportunity to learn a language, and to study abroad.

How you will study

In our core modules you will receive bespoke training in small groups, with a focus on cross-cultural problem solving for an interconnected world, putting core skills into practice and working beyond the constraints of a single discipline.

In addition to the core teaching, you will choose from a wide range of subject areas from around the University, enabling you to tailor your degree to your intellectual interests and career aspirations.

As part of your course, you will also have the opportunity to develop your global communication skills and cultural awareness through our Language Centre.

Career prospects

As a liberal arts graduate you will be well prepared to engage with global challenges across multiple sectors. You will be able to think critically, solve complex problems, adapt to change, communicate effectively, and cultivate a global outlook.

Our Careers and Employability Service has a team dedicated for students within the Faculty of Arts. They will be on hand to offer you specialist support and guidance throughout your degree and for life after you graduate.

94% of undergraduates in the School of Cultures, Languages and Area Studies who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Study a programme tailored to your interests, and examine a range of methods and approaches across the humanities and social sciences**
- **Develop critical and creative ways of thinking within our core liberal arts modules, and pursue study options in our partner institutions in Asia, Europe and North America**
- **Graduate with a global degree and enhance your aspirations towards an exciting future career**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

nottingham.ac.uk/liberalarts

BA Liberal Arts

Single honours
UCAS: Y002
3 years full-time
AAA^
36
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

^ For the English subject area, A or A* in A level English, or equivalent. For the mathematics subject area, A or A* in A level maths, or equivalent. For the music subject area, A in A level music or music technology, or equivalent.

Our liberal arts degree combines modules from a range of disciplines. Typically, you will select a range of subject areas which will allow you to develop existing knowledge as well as starting something new. The combination of modules you study in year one allows you to find out what each subject entails at university, gradually specialising as you progress through the course. Throughout your study, your interdisciplinary work will be supported by our core modules which allows you to connect your studies to real-world situations and to develop your knowledge.

Owing to the global outlook of the course, you are strongly encouraged to participate in one of the many study abroad opportunities offered by the University of Nottingham. These opportunities include activities alongside our China or Malaysia Campuses and visits to other international partner universities, or, if you choose a modern languages subject area, a year abroad in a country or countries related to your chosen language(s).

Subject areas available for BA Liberal Arts

- American Studies
- Archaeology
- English Language
- English Literature
- Film and Television Studies
- Geography
- History
- History of Art
- International Media and Communications
- Mathematics
- Modern Languages and Cultures
- Music
- Philosophy
- Politics
- Psychology
- Sociology

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/liberalarts

Modern Languages and Cultures

Overview

A degree in modern languages will offer you exciting opportunities to engage with the world and intellectual challenges, which will transform your understanding of your own and other cultures. At the University of Nottingham you can study a wide range of languages in different combinations, benefitting from our expertise in Chinese studies, French and Francophone studies, German studies, Russian and Slavonic studies, Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies, and translation studies.

How you will study

You will develop a high level of practical ability in your chosen language(s), whether you begin with an A level, GCSE or as a complete beginner. Language is just the start – your linguistic skills will open the doors to inspiring and important cultures and societies, which you'll discover by combining subjects such as literature, history, linguistics, film, media, society, politics and more. The depth of understanding that comes from exploring living cultures in their original languages is unique to a degree in modern languages. You will graduate with skills, experience and cultural awareness that will enable you to understand and influence a complex interconnected world.

Much of our language teaching takes place in classes of no more than 15 students.

Language work is supported by the Self-Access Centre, with a range of resources for independent study. Modules are taught through a combination of lectures and small-group seminars, developing your intellectual abilities and training you in a range of transferable skills.

Career prospects

Modern language graduates are well-equipped for careers in management and administration, banking and business, the civil service and the Foreign Office, public relations and journalism, international agencies, teaching, translating, postgraduate training in law and accountancy, as well as further study.

Recent graduates:
Charli Brewerton – Account Manager, Banking and Financial Services, BMI Research;
James Cook – Translator and Reviser at the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY) in The Hague;
Dominique Norman – Global Mobility Consultant, EY;
Will Unwin – Football Editor, *ITV Sport* and *ITV News Online*.

94% of undergraduates in the School of Cultures, Languages and Area Studies who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Study any one of our seven languages as a complete beginner, or from GCSE, and reach degree standard by the end of your course**
- **Immerse yourself in the life-changing opportunities of a year abroad, supported by our specialist team**
- **97% of our research was classed as being of international quality in terms of 'originality, significance and rigour'***

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNCulturesLanguages andAreaStudies
@CLASUoN
nottingham.ac.uk/modern-languages

BA French Studies

Single honours
UCAS: R120
4 years full-time
ABB; including B in French (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32; 5 in French at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme)
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in France, French overseas territories or Francophone Africa

French at the University of Nottingham encompasses the study of one of the world's great cultures and linguistic traditions, and engages with France's history and its changing place in the world.

French is an important world language, spoken by more than 150 million people across all five continents, and studying it can open up careers in European institutions as well as many international organisations and businesses.

As you progress through the degree, you will work towards specialist modules in the areas that interest you. Your year abroad experience will improve your fluency and confidence, and will demonstrate your ability to adapt to new situations. By the end of your course, you will have developed a sophisticated command of French, which will enable you to work comfortably in professional and social contexts. You will also have acquired a broad knowledge of the history, literature and culture of the French-speaking world.

BA German

Single honours
UCAS: R220
4 years full-time
ABB; including B in German for post-A level pathway* (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32; 5 in German at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) for post-IB pathway
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in Austria or Germany

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Germany is a dynamic and welcoming country with a vibrant cultural life. It is also a key global player both politically and economically. Studying German will help you develop high-level linguistic skills, which are in demand from employers. In addition, you will explore the cultural wealth and history of Germany and Austria, which has been fundamental to the development of the Europe we know today.

This course is open to A level students of German as well as beginners. Beginner and GCSE students follow an intensive German language course designed to take them to degree level within four years, while post-A level students take language classes at an advanced level.

Year three is spent in Germany or Austria, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement. As well as developing your language skills to a high level, your international experience will show employers that you are independent and adaptable.

BA Hispanic Studies

Single honours
UCAS: R410
4 years full-time
ABB; including B in Spanish for post-A level pathway* (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32; 5 in Spanish at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) for post-IB pathway
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in Spain, Portugal or Latin America

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Our degree in Hispanic studies reflects the cultural, historical and linguistic diversity of the Hispanic and Lusophone worlds. Teaching encompasses the study of Spanish and Portuguese, along with the literature, cinema, art, history and cultural history of Spain, Portugal, Spanish America, Brazil and Portuguese-speaking Africa.

This course is open to Spanish A level students as well as beginners. Students with an A level in Spanish also study Portuguese as part of their Hispanic studies degree. Most continue with Portuguese throughout, but it is possible to concentrate exclusively on Spanish after year two.

Whether a beginner or an advanced student, you will spend year three abroad in Spain, Portugal and/or Latin America, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement. In year four you will develop your language skills to degree level, and select specialist options from a range of research-based topics in the literature, culture and history of Spain, Portugal and Latin America.

BA Russian Studies

Single honours
UCAS: R700
4 years full-time
ABB; including B in Russian for post-A level pathway* (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32; 5 in Russian at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) for post-IB pathway
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in Russia

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Russian is one of the world's major languages and is spoken by 280 million people. In the 21st century Russia has re-emerged as a powerful player on the global stage. Expertise in the Russian language, especially when combined with a deep understanding of Russia's history and culture, has never been more vital for careers in sectors including government, diplomacy and international business.

This course is open to those with Russian at A level or GCSE, as well as complete beginners. All our students spend time in Russia to consolidate their language skills and improve their fluency and confidence. Alongside your study of the language you will take modules in Russian history, literature and culture, drawing on our wide-ranging expertise in Russian and Slavonic studies, with options to branch out into aspects of South-East European studies as well. The course offers the opportunity to study Serbian/Croatian as an additional Slavonic language from year one if you are studying Russian post-A level, or from year two if you are not.

BA Modern Languages

Combined honours
UCAS: R900
4 years full-time
ABB; including at least one of French, German, Russian or Spanish (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language(s)
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad

This course offers you the opportunity to study two modern foreign languages. You may choose to continue with two post-A level or IB languages. Alternatively, you may you may study one post-A level/IB language and pair it with a language which is brand new to you, or which you have previously studied at GCSE level. Students taking a beginners' language benefit from an intensive language programme designed to take them to degree level within four years. We offer combinations with French, German, Portuguese, Russian, Serbian/Croatian and Spanish. All our languages are available from beginners' level.

You will also take core and optional modules throughout the degree which will develop your knowledge and understanding of areas such as the history, literature, culture, society and linguistics of your chosen languages.

Year three is spent abroad in countries appropriate to your chosen languages. This will help with your language acquisition and development and showcase your independence, which is desirable to employers.

Language options

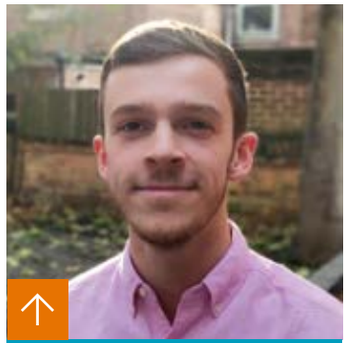
The combinations available on this programme are indicated by an orange dot in the table below. Only one of your two languages may be taken at beginners' level. If you intend to study post-A level Spanish in combination with another post-A level language, you will take Hispanic studies, which includes the study of Portuguese for at least one year.

BA Modern Languages – choose from:

	French	German	Hispanic Studies*	Portuguese**	Russian	Serbian/Croatian**	Spanish
French		●	●	●	●		●
German	●		●	●	●		●
Hispanic Studies*	●	●			●		
Portuguese**	●	●					●
Russian	●	●	●			●	●
Serbian/ Croatian**					●		
Spanish	●	●		●	●		

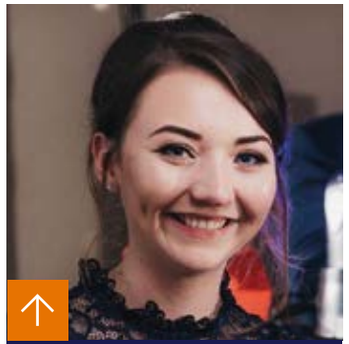
* Incorporates post-A level Spanish throughout with beginners' Portuguese in year one, after which Portuguese is optional.

** Serbian/Croatian and Portuguese are available as beginners' programmes only.



“Students can practise their languages at events organised by different cultural societies. I was also lucky enough to split my year abroad between teaching English in Brazil and studying at the University of Havana in Cuba.”

Cameron Noble,
BA Hispanic Studies



“I felt the University continually pushed me to my full academic potential through engaging optional modules. I know Nottingham was the perfect choice for me.”

Roisin Thornton,
BA French and History

The Nottingham Confucius Institute promotes educational, economic and cultural links between the UK and China, and offers excellent extracurricular support and resources for learning Mandarin.

BA Contemporary Chinese Studies and French | German | Russian | Spanish

Joint honours
UCAS: RT11 | RT21 | RT71 | RT41
4 years full-time
A: ABB; including B in your chosen European language
IB: 32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your chosen European language
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in China and in a country appropriate to your chosen European language

This degree enables you to develop expertise in two cultures, both of global significance, and equips you with a combination of in-demand language skills. In French, German, Spanish or Russian you will study a wide range of topics relating to literature, history and culture alongside core language modules. Your study of Mandarin, which can be taken from beginners’ level, post-GCSE or post-A level, will also be complemented by modules in culture, society and history that will give you a deep understanding of contemporary China. By the end of the course your skills in both languages will be at degree level.

Your third year will be spent abroad in countries where your chosen languages are spoken – you can select a placement from the full range on offer for your European language. For the Chinese part of your year abroad, you will spend a semester studying at our China Campus in Ningbo. Your time spent abroad, in addition to enhancing your linguistic skills and cultural awareness, will demonstrate to employers that you are independent, resourceful and adaptable.

BA English and French | German | Hispanic Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: QR31 | QR32 | QRH4
4 years full-time
A: ABB; including English and your post-A level language, if applicable*
IB: 32; 5 in English at Higher Level, and 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your chosen post-IB language, if applicable*
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners’ pathway.

This course combines the study of English language and literature with studies in your chosen modern language, encompassing history, literature, linguistics, politics and culture, as well as practical language work. If you are a beginner in your chosen modern language, an intensive beginners’ course will enable you to progress to degree level. If you are post-A level standard in Spanish, you will take at least one year of beginners’ Portuguese as part of the English and Hispanic Studies course.

By the end of the course, you will have developed a range of transferable skills including the ability to communicate effectively in English and your chosen modern language. You will spend year three abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen modern language, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement.

BA French and Philosophy

Joint honours
UCAS: RV15
4 years full-time
A: ABB; including B in French if applicable*
IB: 32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in French, if applicable*
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in France, French overseas territories or Francophone Africa

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners’ pathway.

On this course you will combine studies in French language, literature and culture with a wide range of philosophical topics. If you are a beginner in French, you will follow an intensive language course designed to bring you to degree level within four years.

All students take core language modules, along with all the core and specialist modules in philosophy, across its areas, disciplines, and traditions. Optional modules can be selected in French literature, history, politics, linguistics, and culture. Year three will be spent abroad in a French-speaking country.

By the end of your degree, you will have an advanced command of French and a range of transferable skills from your philosophical studies.

BA American Studies and Latin American Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: TR7K
4 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent in Latin America

This programme provides you with a unique opportunity to study the Americas in a comparative and hemispheric perspective. You'll also study the Spanish language to degree level and combine your language learning with modules teaching the history, culture, politics, literature and film of the USA, Canada and Latin America.

The depth and breadth of the course enables you to study particular themes within both departments, for example, patterns of empire, political protest, revolution and nationalism, and slavery and its abolition, as well as the developments in visual culture, theatre and cinema. You will also have the opportunity to specialise in topics that interest you the most, and to explore connections between different parts of the Americas through the study of foreign policy, migration and cultural exchange. We welcome applications from all students, whether you have experience studying Spanish or no prior knowledge of a language.

You will spend year three abroad in Spanish America, either studying in a higher education institution, undertaking voluntary work, or working as an assistant in a school. Your international experience will show employers that you are adaptable and independent.

This course is administered by the Department of American and Canadian Studies.

BA French | German | Hispanic Studies | Russian and History

BA History and Contemporary Chinese Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: VT11 | RV11 | RV21 | VR14 | VRB7
4 years full-time
ABB; including B in history, plus B in your post-A level language, if applicable* (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32; 5 in history at Higher Level and 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language, if applicable*
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

These joint honours degrees combine studies in the language, history and culture of your chosen language with a wide range of modules in history. If you are a beginners' language student, an intensive course will enable you to progress to degree level. Please note that if you are post-A level standard in Spanish, you will take at least one year of beginners' Portuguese as part of BA Hispanic Studies and History. Year three is spent abroad in the country or countries where your chosen modern language is spoken.

In history, project work and training in research methodologies are introduced from year one, and you will progress to tackling a year-long Special Subject based on primary historical sources in the final year. Your core language module will be complemented by study of topics such as history, politics, linguistics, cinema, and literature. You may also write a dissertation in an area related to the language you are studying.

VT11 is administered by the Department of History.

BA Politics and French | German | Hispanic Studies

Joint honours
UCAS: RL12 | RL22 | RL42
4 years full-time
ABB; including B in your post-A level language, if applicable*
32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language, if applicable*
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

This degree combines studies in French, German or Spanish language, literature and culture with a wide range of political topics. If you are a beginner in French, German or Spanish, you will follow an intensive language course designed to take you from beginners' to degree level by the end of the course. If you are currently studying, or have an A level in your chosen subject, you will study at an appropriate level. The two cohorts are integrated in the final year. Please note that if you are post-A level standard in Spanish, you will take at least one year of beginners' Portuguese as part of the Hispanic Studies and Politics course.

While you develop your language skills, you will also take options from three core areas in politics: comparative politics, international relations, and political theory. You will learn to compare political institutions and behaviour in liberal democracies, and to apply political concepts to key social and globally-political issues. You will spend year three abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen modern language, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement.

BA Modern European Studies

Combined honours
UCAS: R906
4 years full-time
ABB; one of French, German, Russian or Spanish required at A level if you wish to take two languages*
32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language(s), where applicable*
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

This degree involves studying three subjects, allowing you to combine one or two modern languages with history and/or politics. You may study French, German, Russian and Spanish (beginners' or post-A level), and Portuguese and Serbian/Croatian (beginners' only). Only one language can be taken from beginners' level. Year three is spent abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen modern language(s).

In each subject you will take a combination of compulsory and optional modules, developing discipline-specific skills and tackling increasingly sophisticated topics as you progress. Students studying history choose modules reflecting the diversity of modern European and world history. Those studying politics choose from an extremely broad range of topics in national and international contexts. Within your studies in language, alongside modules taking you to degree level in proficiency, you will choose topics such as the film, history, linguistics, literature, and politics of the related culture(s). You will graduate with sought-after skills in the language(s) you have studied, complemented by a deep understanding of one or more European cultures and of history and/or politics.

BA Modern Language Studies

Combined honours
UCAS: T900
4 years full-time
ABB; including at least two of French, German, Russian or Spanish
32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in at least two of French, German, Russian or Spanish
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad

This course offers you the opportunity to study three modern languages, one of which may be studied from beginners' level. Choose from French, German, Russian, Spanish (beginners' or post-A level), and Portuguese and Serbian/Croatian (beginners' only). Year three is spent abroad, divided between three placements in countries where your chosen languages are spoken.

In addition to core language modules, you will choose from modules relating to the culture, film, history, linguistics, literature and politics of your chosen languages. You will graduate with a high level of expertise in three languages. Your time spent abroad will prove to employers that you are adaptable and independent. You will also have acquired knowledge of the culture, history, and literature of the countries you have studied as well as skills in communication and independent study.

BA Modern Languages with Business

Combined honours
UCAS: R9N1
4 years full-time
ABB; including one of French, German, Russian or Spanish if you wish to take two languages, as well as GCSE maths at 5 (B) or above*
32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language(s) where applicable*
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

This course enables you to combine the study of one or two modern languages with core and optional modules in business. In addition to core language modules, you will also choose optional modules relating to the culture, history and literature of your chosen languages.

If you wish to study one language, you can choose from: French (post-A level only), German, Russian or Spanish (beginners' or post-A level). If you wish to study two languages, you can choose from: French, German, Russian, or Spanish (beginners' or post-A level), or Mandarin, Portuguese and Serbian/Croatian (beginners' only). At least one of your two languages must be studied post-A level.

By the end of your course, you will have a sound understanding of fundamental business principles and theories. Alongside degree-level linguistic skills you will have acquired cultural knowledge vital to understanding today's interconnected world. The international experience gained during your year abroad will also be attractive to future employers.

BA Modern Languages with Translation

Combined honours

UCAS: 74Q9

	4 years full-time
A	ABB; including French, German, Russian or Spanish (or BCC with Foundation Year)
IB	32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in French, German, Russian or Spanish
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Third year spent abroad

This four-year course offers you the opportunity to study one or two languages to degree level, while gaining practical experience in translating and interpreting. You will spend year three abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen languages.

You will study one language post-A level (French, German, Spanish, or Russian) and may opt to add another post-A level language or study French, German, Portuguese, Russian, Serbian/Croatian, or Spanish from beginners' level.

The course combines academic rigour with a strong practical emphasis and includes training in interpreting, as well as technical and literary translation.

You will also be given an introduction to technological tools for translators. Wherever possible, translation assignments are modelled on real-life situations and you will be encouraged to take up at least one translation internship or voluntary translation assignment for an external organisation during your course.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

BA Economics with French | German | Hispanic Studies (page 180)

BA French | German | Portuguese | Spanish and International Media and Communications Studies (page 67)

BA History and East European Cultural Studies (page 74)

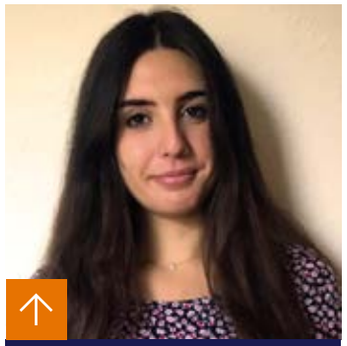
BA Law with French and French Law | German and German Law | Spanish and Spanish Law (page 188)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

Malaysia Campus (page 198)



"I've had the chance to meet people from all over the world and to practise my languages in a more concrete way, and of course to enjoy the unforgettable year abroad."

Greta Craxi,
BA Modern Languages with Translation (German and Russian; beginners' pathway in Russian)

"Studying languages at Nottingham has provided endless opportunities, including a life-changing year in Russia and opening up doors to secure my dream graduate job in investment banking."

Nikhita Patel,
BA Modern Languages (French and Russian; beginners' Russian pathway)

Music

Overview

We offer flexibility of module choice, breadth of subject matter and excellent opportunities to gain experience and training relevant to a range of careers. Pathways in composition, performance and music technology are complemented by academic modules encompassing Western art music, jazz, world music, popular music and film.

You can participate in more than 20 student ensembles, study abroad for a semester, and gain experience through our Work Placement module and music internships.

How you will study

You will learn through lectures, seminars and individual consultative tutorials, supplemented by workshops and master classes with professional musicians.

A wide range of performance activities in the department provide opportunities for performing, conducting and ensemble management. Students undertaking solo performance will receive fully paid tuition with one of our experienced instrumental and vocal teachers.

You can also get involved in the dynamic musical life of the city through choral scholarships at the major churches, our mentoring scheme at local schools, and attendance at regular opera and orchestral performances.

Career prospects

Our music graduates take up a wide range of successful careers both within and outside music. Popular career destinations include artist management, broadcasting, music publishing, orchestral management, the record industry and jobs in banking, consultancy and law. Many of our graduates enter careers in teaching or become freelance musicians.

Our Work Placement module and paid traineeships are designed to enable you to develop your career prospects and build a broad portfolio of transferable skills.

Recent graduates are employed in the music and creative industries, including jobs at Naxos, London Philharmonic Orchestra, Boosey and Hawkes, Harrison Parrott Artist Management, and Blackheath Halls. Graduates are also employed in the business and professional sectors including KPMG, Deloitte UK, PwC, Deutsche Bank, Citigroup, and in the public sector including King's College London, Arts Council England, Royal College of Music and schools around the country.

95% of undergraduates in the School of Humanities who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Learn from tutors who are ranked in the top five in the UK for the quality of their publications***
- **Have the opportunity to join over 20 student ensembles and use our superb performance facilities**
- **Study in a department awarded 9th place for music in the UK****

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

*** The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2018.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

University of Nottingham Music

@UoNMusic

nottingham.ac.uk/music

BA Music

Single honours
UCAS: W300
3 years full-time
ABB; A or B in music or music technology. If no A level in music, then ABB/BBB plus Grade 8 Performance (ABRSM, LCM, Trinity, Rockschool) and Grade 5 Theory (ABRSM). Or BCC with Foundation Year
32; 5 in music at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year
Optional Work Placement module

Our flagship single honours course embraces the full spectrum of music studies, and is designed to develop your knowledge and skills in ways that are both challenging and enjoyable. It covers a wide curriculum with pathways in musicology, performance, composition, ethnomusicology, music technology, popular music studies and jazz.

Year one comprises compulsory modules in elements of music, key repertoires, global music studies and ensemble performance, with options in composition and solo performance.

In years two and three, you can combine modules as you wish, specialising in areas of strength or experimenting in new fields. Alongside options in performance, composition and music technology, you can take modules such as Music Therapy, Film Music, Opera, Music Education and Work Placement.

In year three, you can write a dissertation and attend seminar classes in modules such as Musicians' Health, Music in Asia and The Romantic Imagination.

BA Music and Music Technology

Single honours
UCAS: W370
3 years full-time
ABB; A or B in music or music technology. If no A level in music, then ABB/BBB plus Grade 8 Performance (ABRSM, LCM, Trinity, Rockschool) and Grade 5 Theory (ABRSM)
32; 5 in music at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year
Optional Work Placement module

This course will equip you with a comprehensive set of relevant practical skills combined with a depth of academic understanding.

Whichever field of the creative industries you move into, you will benefit from being able to compose, collaborate, share and showcase the music you produce effectively and in line with current professional working practices.

Alongside our music curriculum, offering pathways in musicology, performance, composition, ethnomusicology, popular music studies and jazz, our music-focused technology modules guarantee you access to our professional recording studio and digital composition facilities.

Studying with professional practitioners, you will gain practical experience in studio and location recording, composing with digital audio workstations, music production, sound to picture, synthesis, sampling, sound design, collaboration and performance.

You will gain a solid grounding in key repertoire, historical context and practical skills in year one, and then specialise as you progress through the course.

BA Music and Philosophy

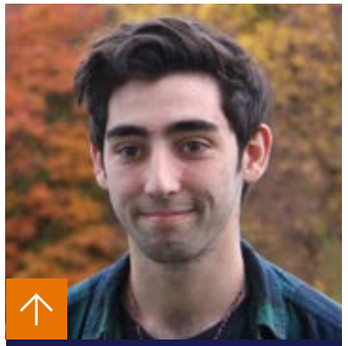
Joint honours
UCAS: WV35
3 years full-time
ABB; A or B in music or music technology. If no A level in music, then AAB/ABB plus Grade 8 Performance (ABRSM, LCM, Trinity, Rockschool) and Grade 5 Theory (ABRSM)
32; 5 in music at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year
Optional Work Placement module

This equally weighted joint honours course provides the opportunity to study the theory and practice of music and to acquire a grounding in philosophy.

The music element of the course offers pathways in musicology, performance, composition, ethnomusicology, music technology, popular music studies and jazz, complemented by a wide range of academic modules. The philosophy element provides a grounding in key thinkers and ideas, and options in a range of historical and contemporary topics.

In music, you will take core modules in year one, with options in key repertoires, composition and performance. The remaining two years allow you to choose from the full range of music modules.

In philosophy, you will study core and specialist areas across disciplines and traditions. During year one you will take a series of core modules in central philosophical problems such as ethics, feminist and social philosophy, environmental philosophy, metaphysics, and the philosophies of art, mind, science, language, religion, and sex and gender. In years two and three you will be exposed to ideas and figures from the world's philosophical traditions, such as the Western, Indian, Chinese and Japanese, plus have the opportunity to write a dissertation.

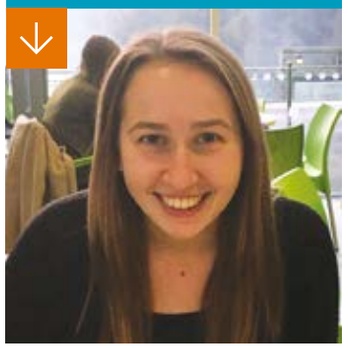


"The simplest reason why I came to study music here was that UoN's music department is the most well-equipped compared to other universities I visited."

Matthew Herbert,
BA Music

"The Work Placement module has been the best module I have studied at university. I've discovered a whole new area of work which I otherwise wouldn't have considered."

Maddy Williams,
BA Music



Performance opportunities

The Department of Music is renowned for the range and vitality of its student music-making. The University Philharmonia performs orchestral repertoire, often teaming up with the University Choir in concerts that have featured Mahler's *Symphony No. 2*, Brahms' *German Requiem*, Stravinsky's *Symphony of Psalms*, and Walton's *Belshazzar's Feast*. Our Chamber Choir is developing a reputation for outstanding performances of baroque and 20th-century works.

The student music societies run around 20 different ensembles, ranging from a full-size symphony orchestra to the Moonlighters' Big Band, the acclaimed Viva Voce chamber choir and numerous specialist groups catering for wind, brass and string players.

These ensembles provide opportunities not only for performing, but also for conducting and ensemble management – the latter developing invaluable employability skills.

The on-campus Nottingham Lakeside Arts organises a professional concert series in the Djanogly Recital Hall, and arranges regular workshops for student performers, composers and conductors.

In the city of Nottingham, students may apply for choral scholarships at the major churches. Regular class trips are made to the exciting orchestral series at the Royal Concert Hall and to the award-winning and innovative productions of Opera North.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

Philosophy

At a glance

- **An unusually diverse curriculum including social, feminist, and Asian philosophies**
- **Have the opportunity to study abroad and gain a new perspective on philosophy in countries around the globe**
- **Study in a department ranked in the top 20 in the country***

** The Complete University Guide 2018.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNHumanities

@NottsPhilosophy

nottingham.ac.uk/philosophy

Overview

Studying philosophy helps us to understand the world, to be more rational, to eliminate prejudice and bigotry, and to be clearer about the really big questions in life. It encourages fair-mindedness, tolerance, and healthy, constructive scepticism. It can also enhance your ability to understand and engage with opposing points of view, even when we think they are incorrect or incoherent.

How you will study

Our curriculum is unusually diverse. You can study all the core areas of Western philosophy as well as the Asian philosophical traditions. Our modules address ethics, social and political philosophy, the philosophies of mind and personal identity, metaphysics and epistemology, feminist philosophy, and the philosophies of art, religion, science, sex and gender, and criminal law.

Together with these, we have modules in philosophical methodology, teaching you how to reason, argue, and write for different types of audience. So, as well as teaching you philosophy, we train you how to philosophise.

Lecture classes tend to be informal, with different tutors using different styles appropriate to the topic at hand. Seminars allow for sustained small-group discussion, where you can explore ideas and test your skills. Alongside this more formal classroom-based teaching, we have drop-in hours, podcasts, and other informal styles of teaching.

Career prospects

Philosophy doesn't lead to a single specific career – it leads to a huge range of professions. If you can argue persuasively, clearly articulate your ideas, criticise carefully, and think well, then you are in good stead for many different careers.

Philosophers go on to work in law, politics, the media, education, the charity sector, business, management, and the arts – to name just a few. Our Communicating Philosophy module trains you to communicate your ideas to people without philosophical training – a crucial skill for making the move from study to the 'real world'.

95% of undergraduates in the School of Humanities who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Philosophy

Single honours
UCAS: V500
3 years full-time
AAB/A*BB; (or BCC with Foundation Year)
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course offers a diverse and flexible approach to philosophy. You will enjoy a wide range of core and optional modules delivered by our world-renowned academic staff, with considerable flexibility throughout the degree to tailor your studies to suit your personal interests and aspirations.

In year one, modules introduce you to philosophical study at university level, and provide practical training in good reasoning, argumentation, and writing. During year two, you will choose from a variety of optional modules, building on material studied in year one. Modules typically cover social and feminist philosophy, the mind and perception, ethics, freedom, Asian philosophy, the nature of reality, language and meaning, and the nature and aims of science.

Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our department, including metaphysics, sex and gender, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choice. Throughout your degree, you may also take subsidiary modules from outside the department in a wide range of subjects.

BA Philosophy and Theology

Joint honours
UCAS: VV56
3 years full-time
AAB/A*BB
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course offers a comprehensive introduction to the world's major philosophical and spiritual Western and Asian traditions. You will combine a rigorous training in core areas of philosophy with study of some of the main areas of theological thought. In year one, philosophical modules guide you through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing about a range of theoretical and applied topics. In theology, you will gain a broad foundation in the critical study of the Bible, the historical development of Christian thought, modern Christian ideas, and the Islamic tradition.

During year two, philosophy modules typically cover social and feminist thought, the mind, ethics, freedom, the nature of reality, meaning, and the philosophy of science. In theology, you will have the opportunity to study Jesus, Paul, the Old Testament, political theology, literature and religion, and other religious traditions.

Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our department, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choice – you may concentrate on philosophical approaches to religion, as well as taking options in biblical studies.

BA Classical Civilisation and Philosophy

Joint honours
UCAS: QV85
3 years full-time
AAB/A*BB
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course offers a diverse and flexible approach to philosophy, and to the literature, history, and culture of Ancient Greece and Rome. You will enjoy a wide range of modules, delivered by our world-renowned academic staff and have the option to take Greek or Latin from beginners' level, giving you the opportunity to engage with key classical texts in their original form.

In year one, you will take a combination of compulsory and optional modules from philosophy and classics. These will introduce the history and culture of Greece and Rome, and practices of reasoning, argumentation, and writing about a range of theoretical and applied philosophical topics.

Year two consists of optional modules, allowing you to explore ancient literature, art and history, and develop and broaden your philosophical skills and knowledge.

Final-year philosophy modules reflect the research expertise of our staff, including in metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, sex and gender, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choice. During final-year classical civilisation, you'll either develop and pursue your own interests through a dissertation or take the Special Subject module which involves a detailed study of a particular topic.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/philosophy

BA English and Philosophy

Joint honours
UCAS: QV35
3 years full-time
AAB/A*BB; including A in English
34; 6 in English at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Combine rigorous training in a range of theoretical and applied topics, such as feminism and social philosophy, across the Western, Indian, and Chinese traditions, with the opportunity to study English language, literature and drama from Old English to the present day. You will develop important skills in clear thinking, argument, the use of language, and independent study.

In years one and two of philosophy you will be guided through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing. Modules cover social philosophy, the mind, ethics, freedom, the Asian traditions, the nature of reality, meaning, and the philosophy of science. Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our department, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choice.

In English, core modules will develop your studies in at least two areas of the discipline. You'll also have the opportunity to choose one literary period option, to explore how and why literature can be read in terms of a historical 'age' or 'epoch'. In year three, you'll choose from a range of modules enabling you to specialise in key areas.

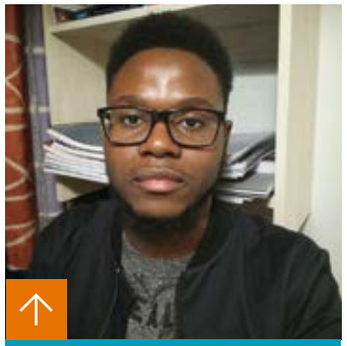
BA Psychology and Philosophy

Joint honours
UCAS: CV85
3 years full-time
AAB/A*BB; plus GCSE English and maths, 5 (B) or above
34; 6, 6, 5 at Higher Level
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Gain a well-rounded education in the principles of philosophy and psychology as well as the knowledge, analytical tools and skills needed to assess and conduct empirical research.

In years one and two of philosophy you will be guided through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing across a range of theoretical and applied topics. Modules cover feminism, social issues, the mind, ethics, freedom, Asian philosophy, the nature of reality, language and meaning, and sex and gender. Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our staff, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choosing.

In psychology lectures, you will engage with leading experts covering topics including cognitive, biological, social and developmental psychology. You will also be introduced to the psychology of individual differences and choose from a broad spectrum of final-year specialist modules focusing on both applied and core topics.



"The staff are very supportive, and they provide great teaching and feedback that really helps you develop your philosophical skills."

Gershom Ndosimao,
BA Philosophy

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)

BA Economics and Philosophy (page 180)

BA French and Philosophy (page 81)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

BA Music and Philosophy (page 86)

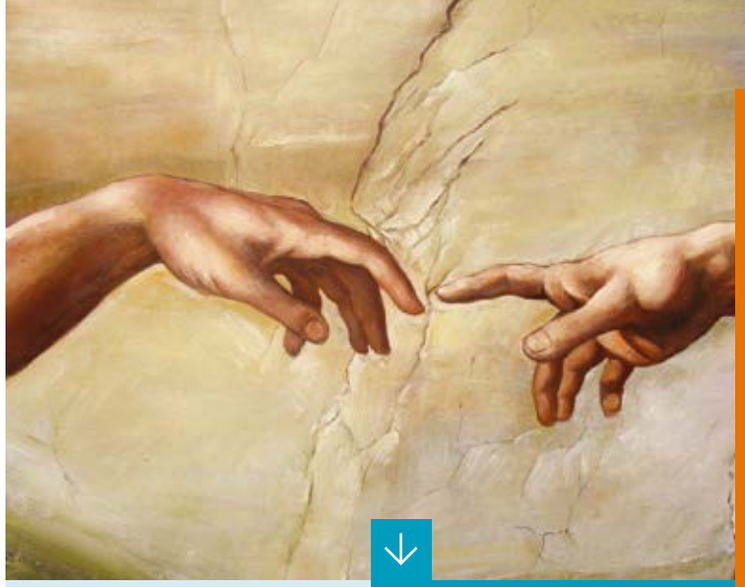
BA Philosophy, Politics and Economics (page 180)

BSc Physics and Philosophy (page 171)

BA Religion, Philosophy and Ethics (page 93)

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/philosophy

Theology and Religious Studies



Overview

Theology and religious studies degrees allow you to study a range of ideas and traditions spanning 3,000 years. You will explore issues of ultimate origins, meaning, truth and purpose. Religious studies is concerned with investigating the phenomenon of religion and the functioning of specific religious traditions. Here you can engage with a wide range of subject areas in examining the fascinating and important theological, philosophical, historical, political and cultural issues surrounding religion and faith.

How you will study

You will learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, and one-to-one supervision for your research dissertation in year three. The aim is to stimulate your curiosity, provide you with essential information to establish a solid grounding in the subject, discuss your ideas with experts in the field, and take part in group discussions and events. If you study a single honours degree, you will choose a combination of compulsory and optional modules from theology and religious studies or another department. Our joint honours degree is split between your two subjects, allowing flexibility according to your interests.

Career prospects

A theology and religious studies degree prepares you for a wide range of employment and postgraduate study opportunities.

Our graduates leave with a diverse skill set. They gain the ability to analyse texts and complex issues, communicate effectively and clearly, and easily navigate culturally and religiously diverse contexts. These skills place our graduates in several sectors including education, government, media, law, and pastoral and social work careers.

Recent graduates:
Kirsty Lacey – religious studies teacher;
Tim Lees – lawyer (following a Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies and a Legal Practice Course), White & Case;
Emily Woffenden – Lloyds Banking Group Graduate Leadership Scheme.

95% of undergraduates in the School of Humanities who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Study in a department ranked within the top 10 in the UK for theology and religious studies***
- **Join a lively community of students who scored the department 96% for overall satisfaction in the National Student Survey 2017**
- **Engage with traditional and foundational aspects of theology alongside the latest research-led teaching on religion in the contemporary world**

** The Complete University Guide 2018.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNTRS

@UoN_TRS

nottingham.ac.uk/theology

BA Theology and Religious Studies

Single honours
UCAS: V610
3 years full-time
ABB; (or BCC with Foundation Year)
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Theology and religious studies is a remarkably varied discipline and, at the University of Nottingham, you will be introduced to a range of subjects in the field. You will study a variety of religious texts, the Bible, philosophy, history, different religious traditions, and constructive theology. You will also engage with literature, the arts, and social sciences.

During your studies you will take a combination of core and optional modules, mainly from those offered by the Department of Theology and Religious Studies, but also with a choice of subsidiary modules from outside the department, particularly in years two and three.

You will have the opportunity to learn Greek or Hebrew, and develop your understanding of the topics that interest you the most in a dissertation module in year three.

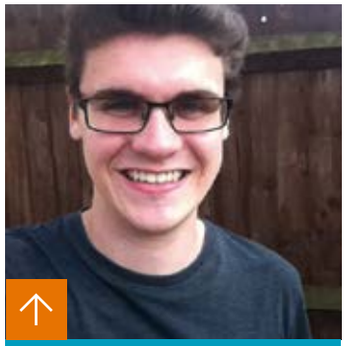
BA Biblical Studies and Theology

Single honours
UCAS: 1V54
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Explore a variety of historical and contemporary approaches to the Bible and its impact on individuals and faith communities, as well as on wider philosophical, social and political discussion. You will develop your own understanding of central theological questions: What is the Bible and how was it formed? How do we read the biblical texts in their Ancient Near Eastern, early Jewish, and Roman Imperial contexts? What do biblical languages reveal about biblical texts?

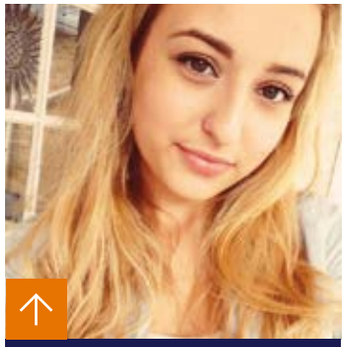
The core modules in year one will provide you with a grounding in biblical studies and Christian theology through study of the Hebrew Bible, the New Testament and the thought of key theologians. You will also have the opportunity to learn a biblical language in one of the most robust Greek and Hebrew programmes in the country.

In year two, you will be able to develop your interests and begin a second biblical language or take modules from a wider range of optional modules. In year three, you will complete a dissertation on a subject of your choice.



“I chose Nottingham as it is one of the few top universities offering a course with a particular emphasis on biblical studies. At the open day I was impressed not only by the course, but by the passion and approachability of the lecturers and the real sense of community here.”

John Nelson,
BA Biblical Studies and Theology



“Studying theology has been extremely enlightening and completely different to what I expected. I have learnt so much about a variety of different faiths and cultures.”

Imogen Hoe,
BA Theology and Religious Studies

BA Religion, Culture and Ethics

Single honours
UCAS: 13V6
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Religious studies is an essential tool for making sense of today’s diverse and complex world. Our unique degree course will allow you to study the relationship between culture, religion and ethics, and examine the nature and function of music, art and literature from different perspectives. You will also study the wider influence of religious cultures on their contemporary contexts.

Core modules in years one and two introduce you to a wide range of issues in religion, culture and ethics and optional modules in both years allow you to personalise your degree. In year three, you will develop your own interests further by writing a dissertation and taking optional advanced modules.

BA Religion, Philosophy and Ethics

Joint honours
UCAS: 86V4
3 years full-time
AAB; (or BCC with Foundation Year)
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Our joint honours degree in religion, Western and Asian philosophy and ethics draws on the combined expertise of our theology and philosophy departments to offer one of the broadest humanities degrees, which is of the utmost relevance to the contemporary world.

Core modules in year one will introduce you to a wide range of theoretical and applied issues in philosophy, religion and ethics from various philosophical and theological perspectives. In year one, philosophical modules guide you through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing about a range of theoretical and applied topics. In year two, core modules are offered in philosophy of religion and ethics, and you will also study modern conceptions of religion as well as a range of optional modules.

In year three, you have the flexibility to focus on either philosophy or theology and religious studies, with a wide range of modules on offer in both departments. You will have the option of writing a dissertation, which will allow you to develop your interest in a particular subject through independent research.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 52)

BA Philosophy and Theology (page 89)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

Our students join us from a variety of A level backgrounds, such as English language and literature, law, history, philosophy, and religious studies. This is largely due to the real-world applications of our research and expertise on the cultural and political landscape. Our students are enabled to tackle relevant and significant issues in modern society, and graduate with skills required for a wide range of careers.

Theology and Religious Studies

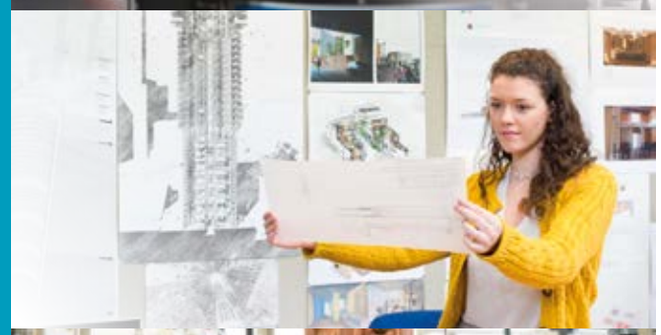
Engineering

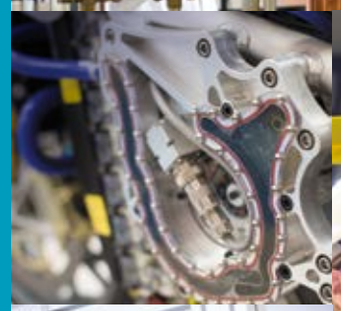
YouTube

achieve engineering nottingham uni

Key

- Course duration
- A levels
- International Baccalaureate
- IELTS requirements
- Course location
- Interview requirements
- Study abroad
- Accreditation
- Placement opportunities





Aerospace Engineering

Overview

Flight is an integral element of the modern world, from commercial aeroplanes opening up endless opportunities for travel and trade, to cutting-edge space exploration expanding the frontiers of humanity.

Our courses combine world-class teaching with outstanding facilities, providing the perfect environment to excel in the discipline. At Nottingham, we take a sector-wide approach, covering the breadth of aerospace manufacturing, avionics, human factors and satellite navigation systems, as well as more traditional and fundamental areas of aerodynamics, flight mechanics, aerospace structures and aerospace materials. You will graduate with a comprehensive understanding of this dynamic field and an advanced knowledge of the sector, which will aid your career opportunities and progression.

How you will study

You will study aerospace engineering with first-class engineering staff in a department internationally renowned for the high standard of its graduates. You will learn the fundamentals of aerospace engineering, while also enjoying the freedom to choose from a range of exciting optional modules.

We will facilitate your learning with wind tunnels and flight simulators, enabling you to gain important hands-on experience. You will also have various opportunities for flight experience, gaining a wider perspective on your appreciation of flight to support your studies.

Career prospects

By graduation you will have gained a solid foundation to pursue a career or further study in aerospace engineering. As well as theoretical and practical experience of aerospace, our graduates have a wealth of transferable skills such as problem solving, teamwork and presentation skills. Our engineering graduates are highly reputed, enjoying a wide range of career opportunities.

Our dedicated aerospace courses are relatively new, however academics and researchers within the Department of Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering have been actively practicing and developing their expertise within the field of aerospace engineering for some time.

92.3% of undergraduates from the department who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £26,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Join a department that has strong links with sector leaders such as Airbus, Rolls-Royce Aerospace and BAE Systems**
- **Use of state-of-the-art aerospace equipment including wind tunnels and a flight simulator, as well as access to flying lessons at a local airport**
- **Be taught by academics who conduct high-quality aerospace research**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

NottinghamEngineering

@UoNEngineering

nottingham.ac.uk/aerospace

BEng | MEng Aerospace Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H402 | H400
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A: AAA-AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
IB: 36-34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level; plus preferably minimum 5 in physics at Higher Level or minimum 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in third year of MEng

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses provide you with the knowledge, skills and insight needed to succeed in the growing aerospace sector. All students follow a common programme of study for the first two years, which covers core material relevant to the entire sector, and provides a solid foundation for advanced study and specialisation.

BEng students graduate with the knowledge they need for a successful career in the aerospace sector, but require additional study if they wish to become chartered. MEng students gain additional breadth through their studies and on graduation meet all the educational requirements to become chartered.

All students have the opportunity to specialise after the second year through a wide range of optional modules.

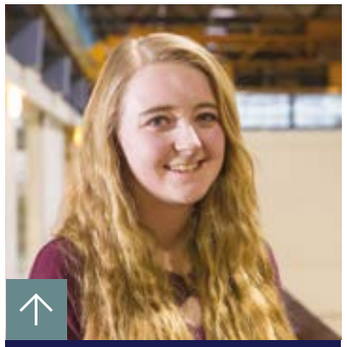
BEng | MEng Aerospace Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: H40A | H40B
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
A: AAA-AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
IB: 36-34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level; plus preferably minimum 5 in physics at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in third year of MEng
Year in industry in your penultimate year

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Aerospace Engineering. There is a common programme of study for the first two years, with advanced study and the potential for specialisation in later years.

You will spend your penultimate year in industry, gaining hands-on aerospace experience that will develop your professionalism and improve employability. Our dedicated team will support you to find the right placement and throughout your time away from the University. MEng graduates meet the educational requirements for becoming chartered, whereas BEng graduates require additional study.



“Our course offers regular contact with personal tutors and our course director, which means we always feel supported. This really helped during my first year when I needed to develop self-learning and communication skills.”

Emily Terry,
BEng Aerospace Engineering including an Industrial Year

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/aerospace

Architecture and Built Environment

Overview

Architecture and built environment is transformative in nature, and is concerned with the design of the places in which we live, work and relax. Effective design is essential to improving our social environment. Construction is a major industry, not only in new build, but in urban regeneration, adaptive reuse and energy transformation of existing building stock.

How you will study

We use a range of teaching methods including seminars, workshops, computer laboratory classes, presentations and one-to-one tutorials. Students benefit from the expertise of tutors, lecturers and visiting critics.

As well as traditional architectural skills, we encourage students to develop vocational skills and an environmentally responsible mindset, that responds to current trends and is desirable to employers. Facilities available include our undergraduate studio, state-of-the-art laboratories, the 3D Design Workshop and the Sustainable Research Building.

Field study trips

Our trips abroad are an essential part of architectural education. All our first-year BArch Architecture and MEng Architecture and Environmental Design students spend time on a paid-for week-long trip to Europe. Short two and three-day international study trips are also available to third and fourth year students as part of their major studio project. Longer international field trips are open to final-year students on the MArch Architecture Part 2 programme.

Career prospects

Our strong links with UK and international companies mean that our graduates have excellent prospects for employment, professional recognition and research training. Most of our graduates pursue careers in architecture or building services engineering, while others explore directions such as construction and housing administration, energy management, graphics, journalism, project management, work in research organisations and web design.

94% of undergraduates from the department who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Join a department which is ranked top five in the UK***
- **Access teaching enhanced by research in architecture, urban design and sustainable energy technologies, and innovative work in green issues and sustainability**
- **Take advantage of our strong links with UK and international companies**

** The Guardian University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNABE
@UoNEngineering
nottingham.ac.uk/abe

BArch Architecture

Single honours

UCAS: K100

- 3 years full-time
- AAA; including any subject (a digital portfolio will be required)*, plus GCSE English, maths and one of physics, biology, chemistry or double science at 5 (B) or above^
- 36; including an arts-based subject at Higher Level
- 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations
- Architects Registration Board (ARB) | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA)

* For preferred subjects and information regarding lower offers for outstanding portfolios, see the online prospectus.

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course provides the first stage in the seven-year education of an architect. It will complete your first stage of professional training or prepare you for a range of other career options. We offer a comprehensive learning environment where a complementary mix of research-active staff and practitioners deliver an academic programme exploring design.

This course is followed by a year of supervised professional experience before embarking upon the two-year MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2). Full UK professional status as an architect is achieved after a further year's professional experience and a Part 3 exam.

MEng Architecture and Environmental Design

Single honours

UCAS: K230

- 4 years full-time
- AAA; including maths or physics. Arts-based subject preferred (a portfolio will be required)*. Plus GCSE art/design, English, maths and physics or double science at 4 (C) or above^
- 36; including an arts-based subject, maths and a numerate science at Higher Level
- 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in third year
- Architects Registration Board (ARB) | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA)

* For preferred subjects and information regarding lower offers for outstanding portfolios, see the online prospectus.

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop your design skills and learn new techniques while being introduced to mathematical tools that support the design of environmentally responsible building systems. This course provides an education in architecture with a specialisation in the design of environmental systems for buildings. You will explore a range of topics to develop your understanding of advanced environmental design techniques.

If you wish to become a professional architect, this course can be followed by one year of supervised professional experience before embarking on the two-year MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2) and a further year of professional experience culminating in a Part 3 exam.

BEng | MEng Architectural Environment Engineering

Single honours

UCAS: K240 | K241

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB for BEng (depending on subjects taken) | AAA for MEng: including maths, plus GCSE English, maths and physics or double science at 4 (C) or above^
- 34-32 (depending on subjects taken)*
- 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities at China Campus in second year
- BEng: Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) | MEng is in the process of gaining accreditation

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

* For preferred subjects, see the online prospectus.

This progressive and challenging course addresses the increasing need for highly qualified engineers who can design architectural environments for a low-carbon future.

Architectural environment engineers create comfortable and efficient indoor environments using modern technologies and sustainable design. Building on traditional building services engineering, our degrees will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer. If you choose an MEng degree, you'll benefit from an additional year gaining advanced knowledge.

You will graduate with a solid understanding of engineering fundamentals and knowledge, with specific competencies in environmental design and building services engineering.

BEng | MEng Architectural Environment Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours

UCAS: K24B | K24A

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB for BEng (depending on subjects taken) | AAA for MEng: including maths, plus GCSE English, maths and physics or double science at 4 (C) or above^
- 34-32 (depending on subjects taken)*
- 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities at China Campus in second year
- In process of gaining accreditation for Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE)
- Year in industry available

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

* For preferred subjects see the online prospectus.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Architectural Environment Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you'll benefit from an additional year gaining advanced knowledge.

You will graduate with a solid understanding of engineering fundamentals and knowledge, with specific competencies in environmental design and building services engineering.

MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2)

Single honours

UCAS: K10I

- 2 years full-time
- N/A. Must have a BArch or MEng in Architecture and Environmental Design, or other equivalent ARB/RIBA accredited Part 1 degree at 2:1 standard. Admission subject to a full portfolio submission, reference letters, evidence of a minimum of six months approved practice-based experience and a personal statement
- N/A, please see below
- Successful applicants may be interviewed
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities for international exchange with partner institutions
- Architects Registration Board (ARB) | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) Part 1 degree in architecture with 2:1 classification or higher

This is the Part 2 professional course in architecture that will enable you to develop your core architectural skills and the specialist knowledge that is required to function in architectural practice.

In year one, you may choose different study pathways. In addition to studying on campus and in residence, some students are accepted for distance learning while working in practice. You will also undertake a research project based on your own interests within a field related to architecture. For studio, you will work on a comprehensive design project against a brief. There is an emphasis on the craftsmanship of making and design conceptualisation, with processes simulating current architectural work stages and practices.

Together, the studio project, research project and other co-requisite modules are intended as preparation for the design thesis that comprises the whole of the second year's study.

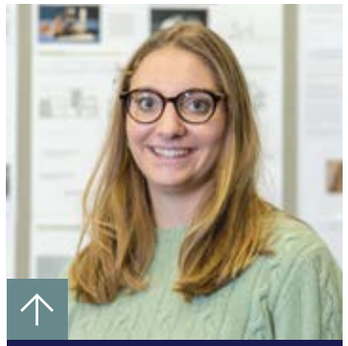
Those that complete the course successfully receive exemption from the RIBA's examination at Part 2, which is a mandatory requirement for entering the final Part 3 stage of qualification to registered architect status (ARB).

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 52-53)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)



"Engineering is really inspiring because it focuses on what we are surrounded by; everything has a purpose and it makes you appreciate this."

Beatrice Acquistapace, BEng Architectural Environment Engineering

Chemical and Environmental Engineering

At a glance

- Join a department which is ranked 2nd in the UK*
- Spend a year in industry and gain significant, professional experience valued by employers
- Be part of a team of engineers and scientists with extensive teaching, research and industrial experience

** The Guardian University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

NottinghamEngineering

@UoNEngineering

nottingham.ac.uk/chemenv

Overview

Chemical engineers design processes and products that our society and economy rely on. At Nottingham, you will learn how to be an engineer by combining engineering, scientific and business knowledge to produce the safe, innovative, cost-effective designs required by industry. Courses have a common first year, after which you can choose either one of the chemical, environmental, or chemical engineering with environmental engineering courses.

Our courses focus on process engineering, developing whole system professional standard process design, with the level of design increasing in complexity throughout the course. We offer a tailored programme of support to help you find placements and prepare strong applications for a year in industry.

How you will study

We carefully manage the transition between teacher-centred learning, to the independent way of thinking that characterises our graduates. To learn the fundamentals of engineering, science and design, you will be taught through a mixture of traditional lectures, laboratories, tutorial classes and group projects. Emphasis is placed on the value of group project work.

In your third year you will undertake an industry-focused group design project, which simulates a commercial environment. MEng students undertake an industrially relevant research and development project alongside leading academic researchers. By choosing advanced modules that suit your interests, you will be able to specialise while gaining experience of innovative technologies, and developing skills in research, advanced design and critical analysis.

Career prospects

Our graduates are highly sought after by companies around the world to work in areas such as process and product design and development, operations, management, research and specialist consultancy. These career opportunities are available in a diverse range of industries including energy, chemical manufacturing, pharmaceutical, food, environmental services and oil and gas, as well as government agencies worldwide.

92% of undergraduates from the department who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £27,011.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H810 | H800
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including maths^ and either chemistry or physics, plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above and English 4 (C) or above^^
36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
Institute of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)

^ If A* in maths is offered, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

^^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

From underpinning science to advanced engineering design, our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge in all aspects of chemical engineering through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You will focus on process engineering design at professional standard during group design projects. If you choose an MEng degree, you will specialise in year four by following optional modules of your choice.

This accredited degree will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: H81B | H81D
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including maths^ and either chemistry or physics, plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above and English 4 (C) or above^^
36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
Institute of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)
Year in industry available

^ If A* in maths is offered, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

^^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

From underpinning science to advanced engineering design, our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge in all aspects of chemical engineering through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You will focus on process engineering design at professional standard during group design projects.

During your penultimate year, you can undertake a one-year placement to gain first-hand experience of industry, significantly enhancing your technical engineering skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you will specialise in year five by following optional modules of your choice.

This accredited degree will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H806 | H805
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including maths^ and either chemistry or physics, plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above and English 4 (C) or above^^
36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
Institute of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)

^ If A* in maths is offered, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

^^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The core component that distinguishes this course from our chemical engineering course is an in-depth understanding of water, air, waste and environmental assessment. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You will have the technical training and transferable skills needed to pursue a career in environmental process engineering.

You will work with chemical engineering students in group design projects. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice, to suit your career path and specialise further.

This accredited degree will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer (CEng).

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/chemenv

Chemical and Environmental Engineering

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: H808 | H80X
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including maths^ and either chemistry or physics, plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above and English 4 (C) or above^^
36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
Institute of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)
Year in industry available in your penultimate year

^ If A* in maths is offered, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

^^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The core component that distinguishes this course from our chemical engineering course is an in-depth understanding of water, air, waste and environmental assessment. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You will have the technical training and transferable skills needed to pursue a career in environmental process engineering.

During your penultimate year, you can undertake a one-year placement to gain first-hand experience of industry, significantly enhancing your technical engineering skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice in year five, to suit your career path and specialise further.

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H8HF | H8H2
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including maths^ and either chemistry or physics, plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above and English 4 (C) or above^^
36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
Institute of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)

^ If A* in maths is offered, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

^^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

By combining the traditional chemical engineering degree with an environmental component, you will gain an in-depth knowledge of how to minimise the environmental impact of water and atmospheric emissions that are inherent to most processes. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice, to suit your career path.

This accredited degree will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: HVH2 | H8HD
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including maths^ and either chemistry or physics, plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above and English 4 (C) or above^^
36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
Institute of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)
Year in industry available in your penultimate year

^ If A* in maths is offered, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

^^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice in year five, to suit your career path and specialise further.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 52-53)

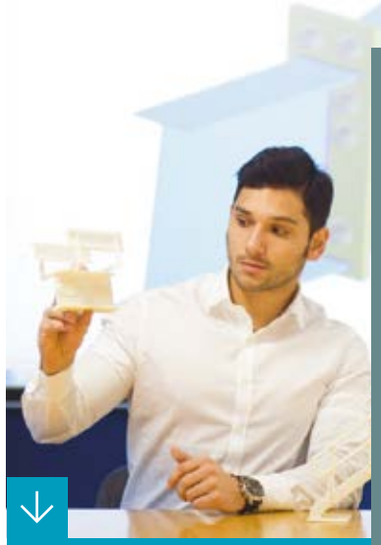
Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/chemenv

Civil Engineering



Overview

Civil engineering is an exciting career and has a huge impact on structural design and construction as well as other infrastructure, such as reservoirs, transport systems and power stations. Our civil engineering courses will prepare you for industry, with all content and teaching overseen by an Industrial Advisory Board (IAB). (IAB), which consists of senior managers from AECOM, Taylor Woodrow and Sir Robert McAlpine.

How you will study

Our belief is that graduates should be able to understand fundamental theories and have the ability to undertake practical design. Our first two years consist of portfolio modules, group design projects and taught fundamental modules. The portfolio has optional and compulsory workshops in areas such as drawing, computing, management, experimentation, materials and surveying.

The use of group design projects to develop practical design skills continues throughout with the projects increasing in scope and complexity – from a highway design to a steel structure to a concrete structure to, finally, a choice of general project in the fourth year.

The taught modules provide the background theory and industry practice. We take full advantage of purpose-built design studios, laboratories and lecture theatres, plus field courses and site visits. A personal tutor offers guidance and support throughout your course. Our Year in Industry courses allow you to gain experience ahead of your subsequent career in civil engineering.

Career prospects

Since civil engineering has such a bearing on the built environment, there are plenty of opportunities for graduates. Civil engineers are needed all over the world for design, construction and management positions.

Many of our graduates forge careers outside of civil engineering in management, finance and accountancy, taking advantage of the transferable skills they acquire.

95.2% of undergraduates from the department who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,500.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Join a department that is ranked top ten in the UK***
- **Gain hands-on experience through a variety of summer and year-out placement opportunities, which are enhanced by our strong links with industry**
- **Achieve a qualification in a department with extremely high graduate employment rates**

** The Guardian University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

NottinghamEngineering

@UoNEngineering

nottingham.ac.uk/civeng

BEng | MEng Civil Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H201 | H200
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB for BEng | AAA for MEng; including A in maths. Plus another subject from biology, chemistry, computing, design and technology, further maths, geography, geology or physics and GCSE English 4 (C) or above*
34 for BEng | 36 for MEng; 6 in maths and a science subject, preferably physics, at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institution of Civil Engineers | Institution of Structural Engineers | Chartered Institution of Highways and Transportation | Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

You'll take part in projects in design, surveying and research giving you a solid grounding in core areas of civil engineering, including structures, geotechnics, surveying and construction management. If you choose an MEng degree, you'll benefit from an additional year gaining advanced knowledge.

In your final year, you will undertake an individual project of your choosing in one area of civil engineering, including structures, geotechnics, pavement engineering, surveying, hydraulics or construction management. You will build on the specialist optional modules you choose in your final year.

These accredited degrees will provide you with some or all of the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer.

BEng | MEng Civil Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: H20A | H20B
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
AAB for BEng | AAA for MEng; including A in maths. Plus another subject from biology, chemistry, computing, design and technology, further maths, geography, geology or physics and GCSE English 4 (C) or above*
34 for BEng | 36 for MEng; 6 in maths and a science subject, preferably physics, at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institution of Civil Engineers | Institution of Structural Engineers | Chartered Institution of Highways and Transportation | Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers
Year in industry available in your penultimate year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Civil Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by civil engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

In your final year, you will undertake an individual project in one of our core areas (structures, geotechnics, pavement engineering, surveying, hydraulics or construction management). If you choose an MEng degree, you'll benefit from an additional year gaining advanced knowledge.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 52-53)

BEng | MEng Architectural Environment Engineering (page 98)

MEng Architecture and Environmental Design (page 98)

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering (page 101)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

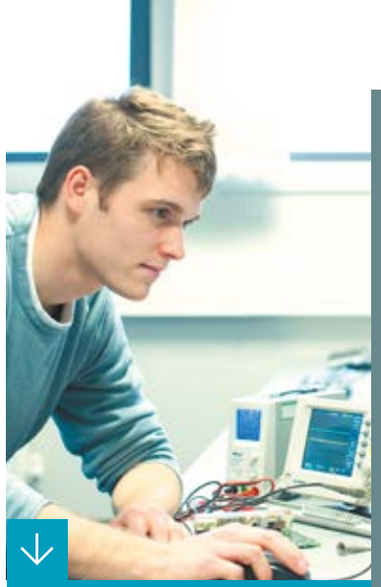
Malaysia Campus (page 198)

"Engineering used to be a male-dominated industry, but I think women now feel more empowered to become an engineer and make an impact."

Stavrini Charilaou, MEng Civil Engineering

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/civil**

Electrical and Electronic Engineering



Overview

The intelligent control of energy, as found in robotics, drones, electric and hybrid cars, demands understanding of both electrical and electronic engineering. Electrical engineering is the processing of energy and is essential to the development of sustainable electrical power distribution technologies. Electronic engineering is at the heart of technology found in satellite navigation and smartphones, as well as systems and instrumentation used in hospitals and industry. All students follow a common first and second year. In the third year, BEng students choose from a range of specialist topics, with flexibility to maintain a broad base or focus on specific technologies. In the third and fourth years, MEng students study the latest technologies along with management-related topics.

How you will study

We help you adapt to the university learning environment so you can become an independent and self-motivated student with problem-solving skills and understanding required of graduates in engineering. You will attend lectures, workshops and seminars as well as small-group tutorials. Much of the course is based in the laboratory working on individual and group projects.

Industry sponsorship

Industrial scholarships offer a way to get paid work experience and bursaries. We encourage all of our students to apply for a scholarship scheme or take up a summer internship. The UK Electronic Skills Foundation (UKESF) is a scheme that links high-calibre students with leading companies. It offers industrial scholarships worth £1,000 for each year of study, with summer placements and industrial mentoring. Visit **ukesf.org**

The Electrical Energy Engineering (E3) Academy links to leading companies in energy conversion. It provides bursaries of £2,500 for each year of study. Visit **e3academy.org**

Career prospects

The electrical and electronic engineering industry continues to be strong and we are targeted by a large number of major international companies for recruitment. Previous graduates work in a wide range of careers in engineering, commerce, education, finance, and IT.

100% of undergraduates from the department who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £26,750.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Join a department that is ranked 1st in the UK***
- **Enjoy a flexible course structure that allows you to experience many aspects of electrical and electronic engineering before choosing your final degree specialisation**
- **Gain hands-on experience through a variety of summer and year-out placement opportunities, enhanced by our strong links with industry**

** The Guardian University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

NottinghamEngineering

@UoNEngineering

nottingham.ac.uk/eee

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H603 | H600
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Students can transfer to "with year abroad option" after starting the course if they wish
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Studying this course offers the widest selection of general and specialised topics in the department, including electrical power and control, electronic systems, communication and computing. You will gain an understanding of these and all other specialisms within electrical and electronic engineering. Through laboratory and project work, you will develop practical and fault-finding skills as well as an appreciation of the science and mathematics that underpin the subjects.

Graduates work in a variety of areas, ranging from automotive and aerospace technologies through to robotics and the manufacturing industry. You will take part in project work that often supports research or development in industry.

MEng students follow advanced engineering technologies and develop additional knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice within industry. They also have a fast track route to achieving Chartered Engineer status with the IET.

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering with a Year Abroad

Single honours
UCAS: H606 | H605
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering but with the option of studying abroad. This gives you a unique opportunity to see your academic subject from a different perspective.

MEng students acquire advanced engineering skills and also develop additional knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice within industry.

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: H60A | H60C
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)
Year in industry available

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by electrical engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

BEng students will graduate with a sound understanding of engineering techniques. MEng students develop their understanding and skills to an advanced level, with additional knowledge in management and commercial practice within the industry, and have a fast track route to achieving Chartered Engineer status with the IET.

BEng | MEng Electrical Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H622 | H601
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Students can transfer to "with year abroad option" after starting the course if they wish
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop the knowledge and skills for a career in the field of electrical engineering, concerning the generation, supply, distribution, application and control of electrical energy.

You will study power generation and distribution technologies, renewable energy systems, electrical machines and motor drives, power electronics, and relevant subjects covering control, programming and signal processing.

Final-year projects can be undertaken with the department's internationally leading research team in exciting areas of modern electrical engineering technologies.

BEng students will graduate with a sound understanding of engineering techniques. MEng students develop their understanding and skills to an advanced level, with additional knowledge in management and commercial practice within the industry, and have a fast track route to achieving Chartered Engineer status with the IET.

BEng | MEng Electrical Engineering with a Year Abroad Y2 | Y3

Single honours
UCAS: H62W | H62U | H62V
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electrical Engineering but with the option of studying abroad. This gives you a unique opportunity to see your academic subject from a different perspective.

BEng students will graduate with a sound understanding of engineering techniques. MEng students develop their understanding and skills to an advanced level, with additional knowledge in management and commercial practice within the industry, and have a fast track route to achieving Chartered Engineer status with the IET.

BEng | MEng Electrical Engineering with a Year in Industry Y3 | Y4

Single honours
UCAS: H62A | H62B | H62C
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)
Year in industry available in your penultimate year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electrical Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by electrical engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

BEng students will graduate with a sound understanding of engineering techniques. MEng students develop their understanding and skills to an advanced level, with additional knowledge in management and commercial practice within the industry, and have a fast track route to achieving Chartered Engineer status with the IET.

BEng | MEng Electronic Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H612 | H610
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
Students can transfer to the "with year abroad option" after starting the course if they wish
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Electronic engineering is a broad field which touches on most aspects of our daily life and involves the processing of information. This includes designing systems for measuring, analysing and communicating signals, such as camera data for a games console motion sensor or signals in bespoke scientific experiments. Signal analysis and control is carried out with analogue or digital systems.

After graduating you will be able to design these circuits, produce high quality code for microcontrollers or computers, and even design a digital circuit for use on a field programmable gate array or custom chip. In addition to these topics, you can also learn about aspects of communication, optical engineering, instrumentation and computing.

The department is internationally recognised for its work in new ultra-high-speed electronic and optical devices, which means you are taught by leaders in their field.

BEng | MEng Electronic Engineering with a Year Abroad Y2 | Y3

Single honours
UCAS: H61W | H61U | H61V
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electronic Engineering but with the option of studying abroad. This gives you a unique opportunity to see your academic subject from a different perspective.

After graduating you will be able to design circuits, produce high quality code for microcontrollers or computers, and even design a digital circuit for use on a field programmable gate array or custom chip. In addition to these topics, you can also learn about aspects of communication, optical engineering, instrumentation and computing.

BEng | MEng Electronic Engineering with a Year in Industry Y3 | Y4

Single honours
UCAS: H61A | H61B | H61C
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)
Year in industry available in your penultimate year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electronic Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

This industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by electronic engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

After graduating you will be able to design circuits, produce high quality code for microcontrollers or computers, and even design a digital circuit for use on a field programmable gate array or custom chip. In addition to these topics, you can also learn about aspects of communication, optical engineering, instrumentation and computing.

BEng | MEng Electronic and Computer Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H613 | H611
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Students can transfer to the "with year abroad option" after starting the course if they wish
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Electronic and computer engineering is a broad field that touches on most aspects of our daily life and involves the processing of information. You will develop a solid base in programming, networking, mobile communications and microelectronics. Through a range of electronics-based modules you will receive a well-rounded education and be highly desirable to employers.

In the BEng final-year project, you will have the chance to work with members of research groups on the latest advances in parallel and embedded architectures, digital signal and vector processing, and VLSI applications for computer systems. MEng students follow advanced engineering technologies and develop knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice supported by a group project to design a solution to a complex engineering problem.

BEng | MEng Electronic and Computer Engineering a with Year Abroad Y2 | Y3

Single honours
UCAS: H61Z | H61X | H61Y
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electronic and Computer Engineering but with the option of studying abroad. This gives you a unique opportunity to see your academic subject from a different perspective by studying at our China or Malaysia Campus. The curriculum is the same as the UK and teaching is in English.

In the BEng final-year project, you will have the chance to work with members of research groups on the latest advances in parallel and embedded architectures, digital signal and vector processing, and VLSI applications for computer systems. MEng students follow advanced engineering technologies and develop knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice supported by a group project to design a solution to a complex engineering problem.

BEng | MEng Electronic and Computer Engineering with a Year in Industry Y3 | Y4

Single honours
UCAS: H61G | H61H | H61I
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)*
36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
All eligible applicants will be offered an interview
Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)
Year in industry available in your penultimate year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Electronic and Computer Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

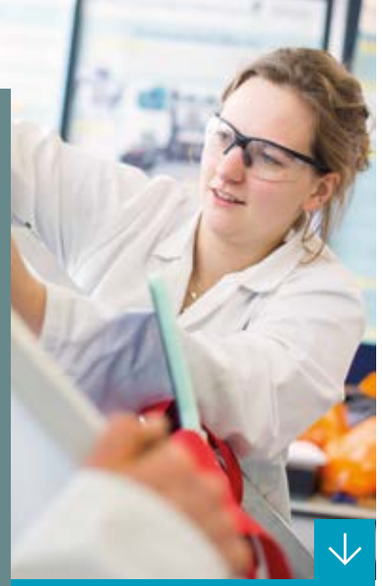
Your industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by electrical engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 52-53)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)
Malaysia Campus (page 198)



Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering

At a glance

- **Gain hands-on experience through a variety of summer and year-out placement opportunities, enhanced by our strong links with industry**
- **Your learning will be shaped by high-quality research, which enhances your learning experience and creates exciting industry-relevant project opportunities**
- **Access extensive lab and workshop facilities to aid your practical learning**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

NottinghamEngineering

@UoNEngineering

nottingham.ac.uk/m3

Overview

Our courses span mechanical engineering, manufacturing engineering and product design.

Mechanical engineering focuses on the application of scientific knowledge to solve problems and develop engineering solutions or products that are more effective, sustainable, profitable and efficient.

Manufacturing engineering includes advanced manufacturing techniques and management systems for a range of manufacturing industries. In product design, the focus is more on creativity (both artistic and engineering) combined with ergonomics and manufacturability as key components of our product design courses.

How you will study

There are differences across our courses but essentially the first two years will be made up of lectures, laboratory classes, workshops and design classes, covering engineering science, computing, management and design skills. Throughout our courses there is a strong focus on project work, helping you to develop the skills to tackle real engineering problems with confidence. Our overall aim is to support you in becoming an independent learner and ultimately a successful, skilled and highly employable engineer or designer.

Mechanical engineering subject specialisations

As part of our mechanical engineering courses, we offer subject specialisations, taught in the final two years. These subjects reflect the department's strengths and allow you to focus on particular areas relevant to your specific interests and career aspirations. Subjects include aerospace, automotive, bioengineering, design, human factors, management, materials, mechatronics and sustainability.

Career prospects

The department is targeted by a large number of major industrial and commercial companies for recruitment, and many of our past graduates are in senior positions. Recent graduates have been employed by BP, Dyson, Jaguar Land Rover and Rolls-Royce.

92.3% of undergraduates from the department who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £26,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BEng | MEng Mechanical Engineering

Single honours
UCAS: H302 | H300
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; including 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics and excluding maths studies
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park and Jubilee Campus
Institution of Engineering Designers | Institution of Mechanical Engineers

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Your first two years on this course provide a good grounding in the broad fundamentals of mechanical engineering science and engineering design. The engineering science subjects studied include thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, and dynamics and electro-mechanical systems. In design, the emphasis is on project work and in both the first and second years, you will undertake a design, make and test project, which you will manufacture in the world-class facilities of the department's student workshop.

Optional modules are available in year three to help tailor your degree to your specific interests and career aspirations. MEng students benefit from an additional year in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge with an individual project.

BEng | MEng Mechanical Engineering including an Integrated Study Abroad Year Y2 | Y3

Single honours
UCAS: H30W | H30U | H30V
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; including 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics and excluding maths studies
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park and Jubilee Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year
Institution of Engineering Designers | Institution of Mechanical Engineers

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Mechanical Engineering but with the option of studying abroad. This gives you a unique opportunity to see your academic subject from a different perspective by studying at our China or Malaysia Campus. The curriculum is the same as the UK and teaching is in English.

Optional modules are available in years three and four to help tailor your degree to your specific interests and career aspirations. MEng students benefit from an additional year in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge with an individual project.

BEng | MEng Mechanical Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours
UCAS: H30A | H30C
4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; including 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics and excluding maths studies
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park and Jubilee Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year
Institution of Engineering Designers | Institution of Mechanical Engineers
Year in industry in your penultimate year

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Mechanical Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by mechanical engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

MEng students benefit from an additional year in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge with an individual project.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/m3

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering

BEng | MEng Product Design and Manufacture

Single honours

UCAS: H700 | H715

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB for BEng | AAA-AAB for MEng; including B in maths. Art or design and technology desirable
- 34-32 for BEng | 36-34 for MEng; 5 in maths at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Institution of Engineering and Technology | Institution of Engineering Designers

This course will prepare you for a career in product design, industrial design or the product development sector.

There is a strong studio element with a focus on industrial relevance and project work throughout. From the second year, you will always be working on a product design project. These projects develop your design skills and give you the opportunity to showcase your skills with a final-year major project.

Due to the project focus, these courses provide graduates with practical skills that are highly sought after by employers. MEng students benefit from an additional year in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Product Design and Manufacture including an Integrated Study Abroad Year

Single honours

UCAS: H71X | H71Y

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB for BEng | AAA-AAB for MEng; including B in maths. Art or design and technology desirable
- 34-32 for BEng | 36-34 for MEng; 5 in maths at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- University Park and Jubilee Campus
- Opportunities at China Campus in second or third year
- Institution of Engineering and Technology | Institution of Engineering Designers

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Product Design and Manufacture but with the option of studying abroad. This gives you a unique opportunity to see your academic subject from a different perspective by studying at our China Campus. The curriculum is the same as the UK and teaching is in English.

Due to the project focus, these courses provide graduates with practical skills that are highly sought-after by employers. MEng students benefit from an additional year in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Product Design and Manufacture including an Industrial Year

Single honours

UCAS: H71A | H71B

- 4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
- AAB-ABB for BEng | AAA-AAB for MEng; including B in maths. Art or design and technology desirable
- 34-32 for BEng | 36-34 for MEng; 5 in maths at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- University Park and Jubilee Campus
- Opportunities at China Campus
- Institution of Engineering and Technology | Institution of Engineering Designers
- Year in industry in your penultimate year

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Product Design and Manufacture but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by product designers and manufacturing engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

MEng students benefit from an additional year in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Manufacturing Engineering

Single honours

UCAS: H708 | H707

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
- 34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
- University Park and Jubilee Campus
- Institution of Mechanical Engineers | Institution of Engineering and Technology

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Your first two years on this course provide a good grounding in the broad fundamentals of mechanical engineering science, materials, manufacturing and engineering design. In design, the emphasis is on project work and you will undertake a design, make and test project.

You will graduate with a range of transferable skills which fully equip you to enter employment, including time management, project management, technical reporting and team work.

MEng students benefit from an additional year in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Manufacturing Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours

UCAS: H70A | H70B

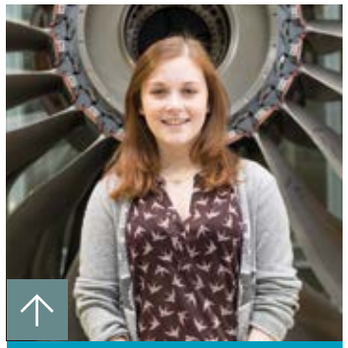
- 4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
- AAB for BEng | A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics^
- 34 for BEng | 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies
- University Park and Jubilee Campus
- Institution of Mechanical Engineers | Institution of Engineering and Technology
- Year in industry in your penultimate year

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Manufacturing Engineering but with the benefit of spending your penultimate year in industry as part of your studies.

Your industrial year will be spent gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by manufacturing engineers while significantly enhancing your employability and technical skills.

MEng students benefit from an additional year of study in which they are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge with a major individual project.



“One of the best aspects of my course is being able to use the workshops to make the designs we have created. It’s really exciting to apply my knowledge and skills to real-life projects.”

Lexi Wheeler,
MEng Mechanical Engineering

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 52-53)

BEng Architectural Environment Engineering (page 98)

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering (page 101)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering

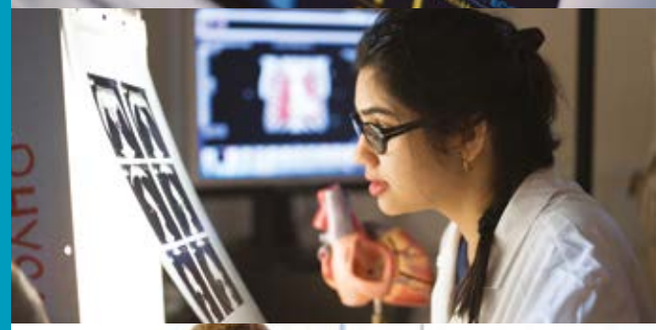
Medicine and Health Sciences

YouTube

achieve medicine nottingham uni

Key

- Course duration
- A levels
- International Baccalaureate
- IELTS requirements
- Graduate
- Course location
- Interview requirements
- Study abroad
- Accreditation
- Placement opportunities



Healthcare and medical sites

Gain experience in major hospitals and healthcare facilities in the region.

Use our links with local hospitals, general practices and veterinary hospitals to secure a wide range of placements and clinical rotations.

Queen's Medical Centre

Located opposite University Park Campus, this 1,400-bed hospital houses the Medical School which is used by many students from the schools of health sciences, life sciences, and medicine. Facilities include the Clinical Skills Centre, laboratories, lecture rooms, seminar rooms, a resource room, a dissection suite and the Greenfield Medical Library. There's also a cafe serving meals, snacks and drinks.

Royal Derby Hospital Centre

Medical physiology and therapeutics, foundation medicine, and graduate entry medicine students will use the facilities at the centre, which is based on site at the Royal Derby Hospital. There are problem-based learning rooms, a Clinical Skills Suite, an anatomy suite, laboratories, an auditorium and seminar rooms. A bus runs between University Park Campus and the hospital.

Sutton Bonington Campus

The Veterinary School is based at Sutton Bonington Campus, a few miles south of Nottingham. The school has modern teaching and research facilities, including a Clinical Skills Centre, laboratories, lecture and teaching rooms, stables, manège, smallholding and apiary. There is also a working dairy farm, sheep and pig facilities, and an abattoir.

Nottingham City Hospital

The University's Division of Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation Sciences is based here. The purpose-built Clinical Sciences Building contains a range of lecture, tutorial and practical rooms, a 24-hour computer suite, and a kitchen. It also has a human performance laboratory for the analysis of human movement and biomechanics, nerve conduction studies, imaging ultrasound and upper limb movement analysis.

Lincoln Medical School

Students on the medicine Lincoln pathway will benefit from studying at the University of Lincoln's inspiring, waterfront campus and state-of-the-art facilities. To give you a breadth of experience, placements can be at any of the hospitals or primary care settings we work with across Lincolnshire.

Healthcare sites across the East Midlands

We work with hospitals, general practices and veterinary practices as well as private and voluntary organisations to provide a varied opportunity for you to interact with patients and/or clients.

Depending on your course, placements span across Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Leicestershire and Lincolnshire. For more information see **nottingham.ac.uk/mhs**

Cancer Sciences

At a glance

- Learn about and help to develop new treatments for cancer, working with internationally recognised scientists
- Develop your research skills with the opportunity to work on novel projects
- Gain additional experience in the UK or abroad if you choose the MSci course

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
uonmedicine
@MedicineUoN
nottingham.ac.uk/medicine

Overview

One in two people in the UK will get cancer. The challenge of treating cancer is ever-changing, just as cancers themselves change as the disease progresses. Finding new ways to defeat cancer is the goal that scientists across the world have set themselves. Join us and you could be one of them.

Cancer is a key research area at Nottingham, which means that we have experts in all areas of cancer studies. You will be taught by research-active academics who are working to advance understanding, treatment, and prevention of cancer.

We have invested in a new Centre for Cancer Sciences, to promote multidisciplinary research. You will have the opportunity to undertake your final-year research project here.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through lectures, laboratory practicals, research projects, seminars, tutorials and workshops. Some of your learning will involve working with cancer doctors, with the majority of teaching taking place in our Medical School.

Assessment will vary depending on the module being studied but you can expect dissertations, essays, exams, laboratory reports, portfolios and presentations.

If you choose the MSci, you will undertake research as part of a guaranteed placement in industry, a research institute or a university.

Career prospects

Upon graduation, you will understand how scientific breakthroughs are implemented as new treatments, from clinical trials to public policy.

Your subject knowledge will cover:

- cell and molecular biology
- biochemistry
- genetics
- immunology and physiology

This insight, along with a deep understanding of the complexity of cancer, will prepare you for employment across the cancer research industry, including pharmaceutical, biotechnology, contract research, science policy and research finance.

The transferable skills you develop will also prepare you for employment in other areas including business, finance and science communication. You may also choose to pursue further research training through studying for a masters or PhD in cancer research, biomedical science, cell biology, or allied fields.

BSc | MSci Cancer Sciences

Single honours
UCAS: B131 | B130
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB for BSc | AAA for MSci; including biology and chemistry*
34; 6,6,5 at Higher Level for BSc | 36; 6,6,6 at Higher Level for MSci; including two sciences
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Medical School and University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in fourth year for MSci
Research placement forms part of the MSci

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

In your first year, you will study biomedical science with a focus on cancer. Studying cell and molecular biology, genetics, and physiology will help you appreciate what causes cancer and how new treatments are developed.

In the second year, you will investigate the different processes that contribute to how cancers start, grow and spread, as well as how they escape the immune system. You will work with cancer clinicians to understand what happened to a patient who had cancer; from diagnosis, to the end of treatment.

The third year will look at the latest research breakthroughs in how cancer cells work and interact with their microenvironment. A 12-week research project will allow you to make new discoveries in a cancer research laboratory, working closely with other scientists and researchers.

The MSci year involves a laboratory placement, in the UK or abroad. This will enhance your research skills and prepare you well for employment or further study.

BSc students can transfer to the MSci at the end of year two if they meet the academic requirements and a placement is available.

Learn different laboratory techniques and develop your research skills.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/cancersciences

Medical Physiology and Therapeutics

At a glance

- **Study a broad range of subjects within the medical sciences, including anatomy, cell biology and physiology**
- **Have the opportunity to learn in an anatomy suite with prosected human cadavers**
- **Gain skills that open up employment opportunities in a variety of scientific and clinical fields, including clinical and pharmaceutical research**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

uonmedicine

@MedicineUoN

nottingham.ac.uk/medicine

Overview

Based in the Royal Derby Hospital Centre, you'll study a multidisciplinary programme of anatomy, histology, molecular and cell biology, pharmacology and physiology.

Following on from your first year, which provides an overview of the major body systems, your second year allows you to specialise in your area of choice through optional modules. Spending half of your final year in a research environment allows you to gain valuable experience working at the forefront of scientific research and practice.

The diversity of our basic medical physiology topics, coupled with select diagnostics, therapies and treatments, provides a firm base from which to pursue further studies in a variety of allied health-related subjects, including graduate entry medicine.

How you will study

Taught by a dedicated team of clinical and non-clinical teaching and research academics, you'll experience a range of teaching styles from traditional lectures, tutorials and group work to practical classes in the laboratories, clinical skills and anatomy suite. Problem-based learning activities will also help your problem-solving and analytical abilities. Some sessions are shared with medical students.

For your final-year research project, you'll have a choice of laboratory-based or non-laboratory-based projects. Portfolios and reflection, supported by personal tutors, help establish your personal and professional development for the future.

Career prospects

You'll obtain a broad skill set that is valued by employers in scientific, medical and clinical research.

Our graduates are working in diverse sectors, including the NHS, biomedical science, and academic and pharmaceutical research including clinical trial management. Further study is also an option, with some students choosing to undertake an MSc, MRes or PhD course.

Data regarding graduate destinations for this specific course is not available due to a small sample size. However, as a guide:

98.5% of undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics

Single honours	
UCAS: B121	
	3 years full-time
A	AAB-ABB*; including biology or chemistry**, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	34-32; 5 in biology or chemistry at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Royal Derby Hospital Centre

* Some offers of BBB may be made to applicants from a widening participation background. We use a postcode tool to determine this.

** A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Students will understand the scientific basics of health, illness and treatment through the study of medical science disciplines. These disciplines include physiology, cell biology, anatomy, pharmacology, histology and pathophysiology.

In your first year, you'll study the major body systems in both healthy and diseased states in great detail. As you progress into years two and three, you'll explore disease processes, diagnostics and therapies that underpin medical science today.

Diverse study options in years two and three allow you to focus on your areas of interest, including cancer biology, the cardiorespiratory system, cellular disease mechanisms and skeletal muscle physiology.

Your selected final-year research project personalises your course further, and provides essential experience at the forefront of clinical and scientific research.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)

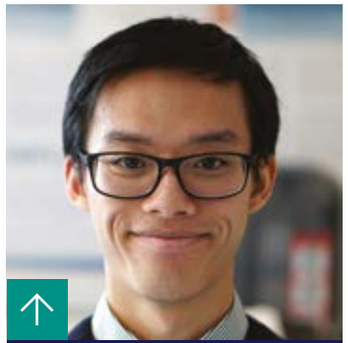
Biochemistry courses (page 139)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 143)

BMBS Medicine (page 124)

BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year (page 124)

Neuroscience courses (page 164)



"I've really enjoyed my time on the course. The range of medical science taught will act as a firm foundation for me to pursue a career within the medical field."

Thomas Yau,
BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics

"I have developed scientific and clinical skills in a range of different areas, which provides an excellent basis for my future objective to undertake further studies in graduate entry medicine."

Larissa Schaffert,
BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/mpt

Medicine

At a glance

- **Benefit from early interaction with patients from your first year, through regular visits to general practices and hospitals**
- **Be taught by clinicians who specialise in a diverse range of disciplines and provide cutting-edge specialist treatment**
- **Be part of a Medical School community with well-established links with NHS Trusts across the East Midlands**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

uonmedicine

@MedicineUoN

nottingham.ac.uk/medicine

Overview

We offer five different routes of entry to study medicine at the University of Nottingham. All of our courses will equip you with the professional knowledge, skills and behaviour to allow you to graduate with the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) degree and to practise as a new doctor on the UK foundation training programme.

To promote widening access to medicine for students from non-traditional backgrounds, we offer a six-year gateway to medicine course at both Nottingham/Derby (A108) and Lincoln (A18L) sites.

We offer our standard five-year course at both Nottingham/Derby and Lincoln (A100 and A10L). For graduates from any discipline we offer a four-year Graduate Entry Medicine (GEM) course (A101), the first 18 months of which are based at Derby.

If you are enrolled on one of the five or six-year courses, you will obtain a Bachelor of Medical Sciences (BMedSci) degree as well as the BMBS. Uniquely, this provides our students with the opportunity to undertake a supervised research project in an area they find interesting, without the need to add a year of study to your medical degree.

How you will study

All courses use a wide range of teaching methods including lectures, podcasts, small-group and individual tutorials, laboratory and project work, visits to general practices and hospitals and a diverse range of clinical placements. These placements enable students to incrementally develop their professional knowledge, skills, values and behaviours.

The GEM course uses problem-based learning (PBL) in the early phase of the course, while the five and six-year courses use clinical case-based teaching.

Progression on our courses is determined by being successful in end of year/phase exams and in-course assessments, as well as a satisfactory performance in all clinical placements. Students will also undertake formative assessments to receive feedback at regular stages in all courses. All exams will prepare students for the Medical Licensing Assessment (2022/2023).

The Clinical Course

For the clinical course, you will be based in Nottinghamshire/Derbyshire or Lincolnshire depending on the course pathway you are on. All students will benefit from a new Clinical Phase course.

Clinical Phase 1: Foundations for Practice

This phase provides students with the opportunity to acquire and develop professional knowledge, skills, values and behaviours through experiential learning in primary care settings, outpatient clinics, operating theatres, the emergency room and patients' homes. This is combined with seminars and simulation-based learning.

This phase will comprise of an introductory week followed by five sets of six-week placements in medicine, surgery, specialty skills, mental health and community-based medicine.

Placements are integrated to allow students to maximise their learning in each setting. After two placements there will be a formative assessment week, and at the end of the five placements, students will have summative assessments. Students will progress to a 12-week block involving a two-week junior assistantship and 10 weeks of two or four-week student selected modules (SSMs). Students will choose from a wide variety of SSMs from across Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire.

Clinical Phase 2: Advanced Practice

This final phase of the course is intended to prepare students for the transition to working as a Foundation doctor and enable appropriate preparation for the GMC Medical Licensing Assessment.

Advanced Practice will consist of an introductory week followed by a series of clinical placements including a formative assessment midway through. Topics covered will include: Health Care of Later Life; Leadership and Management training; Intermediate Medicine including Rheumatology; Cancer and Palliative Care; Child Health, Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Advanced Primary Care; Critical Illness; Advanced Medicine and Surgery. Upon completion of these clinical placements, a revision week will be held followed by the final summative examinations.

Transition to Practice

The Advanced Practice phase is completed with a six-week elective period and a six-week senior medical assistantship (MAST). Many students choose to travel abroad for the elective, but many others stay in the UK.

Career prospects

At the end of the undergraduate course you will receive your BMBS degree. This entitles you to provisional registration with the General Medical Council, subject to its acceptance that there are no Fitness to Practise concerns.

Provisionally registered doctors can only practise in approved Foundation Year One posts. Successful completion of the Foundation Year One programme is normally achieved within 12 months after graduation and is marked by the award of a Certificate of Experience.

You will need full registration with a licence to practise for unsupervised medical practice in the NHS or private practice in the UK.

100% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £30,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

Medicine with a Foundation Year

A108 | A18L

This gateway to medicine course is available to encourage access to medicine as a career to students from a diverse range of backgrounds.

The Foundation Year covers all the important elements of human biology to reinforce your prior knowledge. You will also follow a module in Professionalism and Communication, which will help you to understand the demands and the role of being a doctor, and maintain an assessed reflective portfolio of personal and professional development.

In addition, you will have enrichment experiences to allow you to participate in medical school educational activities and to develop your study skills.

Medicine

A100 | A108 Nottingham/Derby pathway

Summary

- Enjoy learning at the fantastic University Park Campus and Medical School base located in a leading teaching hospital
- Complete an integrated BMedSci, allowing you to undertake a research project in an area you find interesting
- Learn anatomy through hands-on experience at one of the few universities in the UK to offer full-body dissection
- Enjoy clinical placements across Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire

Early years and BMedSci

Biomedical sciences are taught based on weekly themes which are clinical case-based, bringing a patient focus to the forefront. Each week concludes with an afternoon plenary, where an expert from the biomedical sciences and a clinician come together to discuss the clinical case in full.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/medicine

The Early Professional Development Module is taught throughout years one and two and includes: early clinical placements in primary and secondary care; clinical skills training; communication skills; professionalism; ethics and wellbeing and safe practice principles.

On successful completion, you will progress to year three and spend the first half of the year completing a BMedSci research project of your choice, then move on to the clinical phases of the course.

Clinical Placements

Placements are organised around Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Clinical Hubs – students will rotate across both hubs for each phase of the clinical course. Students may be placed at the following locations:

- Nottingham: Queen's Medical Centre; Nottingham City Hospital; Highbury Hospital
- Mansfield: King's Mill Hospital
- Derby: University Hospitals of Derby and Burton NHS Foundation Trust Derby; Royal Derby Hospital
- Chesterfield: Chesterfield Royal Hospital
- GP practices across Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire

Medicine

A10L | A18L Lincoln pathway

Summary

- Be part of an exciting collaboration between the universities of Nottingham and Lincoln
- Based at the Lincoln Medical School, enjoy learning in many brand new facilities in a small cohort of students
- Learn anatomy by prosection in a brand new anatomy suite
- Complete an integrated BMedSci, allowing you to undertake a research project in an area you find interesting
- Alongside innovative classroom and practical sessions, students can be familiarised with patient contact and learn the principles of clinical history taking and examination in a purpose-built Clinical Skills Suite
- Have access to a catchment population across a unique rural and coastal geography

Studying in Lincoln

The University of Nottingham has embarked on an exciting collaboration with the University of Lincoln to offer first-class medical education in Lincolnshire. The University of Lincoln's inspiring, waterfront campus is right in the heart of the friendly and vibrant city of Lincoln, with student accommodation and an array of amenities and culture on your doorstep.

Early years and BMedSci

Our course, based at the University of Lincoln campus, will enable you to develop a wide range of qualities and skills to allow for professional medical registration. We use the same early years (year one and year two) and BMedSci curriculum and teaching methods as those based in Nottingham, but offer a different range of student selected components (SSCs) and BMedSci projects to reflect the University of Lincoln and Lincolnshire opportunities. These are constantly reviewed, but currently include: The Science and Myths of Sleep; Safeguarding Vulnerable Adults; History of Medicine; Global Health; Physical Activity in the Prevention and Management of Chronic Conditions; and Introduction to Psychiatry, among others.

Clinical Placements

Throughout the course students will be placed across Lincolnshire:

- Lincoln County Hospital
- Grantham: Grantham and District Hospital
- Boston: Pilgrim Hospital
- Lincolnshire Partnership NHS Foundation Trust (mental health)
- GP practices across the country

While the course is Lincolnshire-based, students will also have the opportunity to take student selected modules (SSMs) in the clinical phase across Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire too.

Medicine

A101 Graduate Entry Medicine

Summary

- Created for applicants who wish to change career direction
- Enjoy learning in purpose-built facilities and be part of a small cohort of students in the early years of the course at Derby
- Learn anatomy by prosection in a dedicated anatomy suite
- Learn through a variety of teaching methods, including problem-based learning in small facilitated and interactive group sessions
- Gain competence in clinical skills and experience of history taking in a purpose-built Clinical Skills Suite

Early years

During the first 18 months, you'll undertake a problem-based learning (PBL) course where you will work in small groups to explore clinical scenarios using case studies. These will be supported by taught classes and clinical skills sessions. Early clinical experience is provided through general practice or hospital visits and personal and professional development is supported.

Clinical Placements

The GEM students join the Nottingham/Derby pathway students for the clinical phases of the course and enjoy the same opportunities to rotate through placements in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire clinical hubs.

How to apply for medicine

When you apply for medicine, you should have ongoing voluntary experience in a caring setting, for example in a care home. Gaining an understanding of how the NHS works through a placement in a clinical setting or by speaking to doctors is also valuable.

Applicants for A100 | A108 (Nottingham/ Derby pathway) and A10L | A18L (Lincoln pathway)

- Sit the UK Clinical Aptitude Test (UKCAT) before applying through UCAS
- Apply through UCAS by **15 October 2019**
- Your GCSEs and UKCAT scores will be considered, and shortlisted applicants will be interviewed

A108 and A18L applicants must normally be UK citizens, classed as a home student for fees purposes and living in a neighbourhood in the UK that is less advantaged in terms of income, education and other factors. Please check the online postcode tool before applying to see if you're eligible: **nottingham.ac.uk/go/postcode-check**

Applicants from outside the UK may be eligible if they have indefinite leave to remain in the UK or refugee status at the point of making an application for this course.

Applicants for A101 (Nottingham/Derby pathway)

- Sit the Graduate Australian Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT) on or by **Saturday 23 March 2019** or **Wednesday 11 September 2019**
- Apply through UCAS by **15 October 2019**
- Complete an online work experience questionnaire – details of which will be sent to you if you exceed our GAMSAT results cut off
- Your GAMSAT and online questionnaire will be considered and shortlisted applicants will be invited to interview

A101 is open to UK, EU and International applicants.

For more detailed information on all course content and the application process, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/medicine**

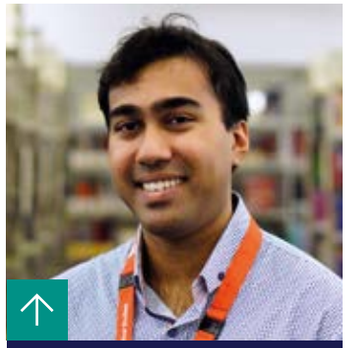
Other conditions of entry

Health note: offers are subject to the results of hepatitis B and C, HIV, tuberculosis screening, two MMR vaccinations (or evidence of immunity to measles and rubella), and varicella vaccinations (or a history of having chicken pox). In addition, once you have been made an offer, you will be required to have an occupational health assessment.

Students with disabilities: if you have a disability, please seek advice from the Medical School before applying. The School of Medicine welcomes students who have a disability but also has a responsibility to ensure all candidates admitted to the course will be eligible for registration by the General Medical Council on graduation. The GMC document 'Gateways to the professions' provides further guidance.

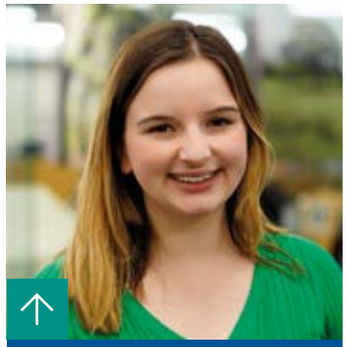
Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS): offers are subject to satisfactory DBS clearance. The University is required to use the DBS to assess the suitability of applicants for medicine. Information held by the DBS will be considered on an individual basis and will be handled and disposed of securely in compliance with legislation. The GMC document 'Outcomes for graduates 2018' sets out expectations for newly qualified doctors.

Conduct/Fitness to Practise: offers are subject to candidates meeting the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences Fitness to Practise requirements.



"We develop exceptional knowledge and skills in Derby. The support we receive provides a great foundation for a fulfilling career in medicine."

Joshua Valverde,
BMBS Graduate Entry Medicine



"There are so many unique features to studying medicine at Nottingham – the integrated BMedSci degree, the impressive range of teaching hospitals, the amazing city, and the huge amount of student activities on offer."

Holly Richardson,
BMBS Medicine

BMBS Medicine

Single honours

UCAS: A100 (Nottingham/Derby pathway) A10L (Lincoln pathway)

	5 years full-time
A	AAA; including biology/human biology and chemistry, plus at least six GCSEs at grade 7 (A) with minimum of grade 6 (B) in maths and English language. If taking Double Science, the requirement is 7,7 or 7,7,7 for Triple Science*^
IB	36; 6, 6, 6 at Higher Level including biology and chemistry, excluding core points
EL	7.5 (at least 7.0 in each element)
	2:1 degree in any subject plus A levels as above
	A100: Nottingham Medical School, hospital trusts and general practices in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire A10L: Lincoln Medical School, hospital trusts and general practices in Lincolnshire
	Around 900 of 2,200 eligible applicants are shortlisted for A100. No data available for A10L**
	Opportunities at various destinations
	General Medical Council

* Please see the online prospectus for further entry requirements.

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

** 206 course places for A100, 65 places for A10L. International students can apply.

In the first two years, medical science is taught alongside early contact with patients. Weekly student clinical case conferences allow you to gain insight into a range of medical career pathways, through interaction with practising clinicians and their patients.

You will become familiar with clinical concepts through a series of lectures, podcasts, seminars and visits to general practices and hospitals, learning the principles of clinical history taking and examination. In the third year, you will undertake a research project leading to the award of BMedSci. Following this, you will move into the clinical phases, detailed on page 121.

BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year

Single honours

UCAS: A108 (Nottingham/Derby pathway) A18L (Lincoln pathway)

	6 years full-time
A	BBC; including B in biology/human biology and chemistry, plus at least five GCSEs at grade 6 (B), including: biology, chemistry, and physics (or science double or triple award); English language and maths*
IB	28; 5, 5, 5 at Higher Level including biology and chemistry, excluding core points
EL	7.5 (at least 7.0 in each element)
	A108: Derby Medical School, hospital trusts and general practices in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire A18L: Lincoln Medical School, hospital trusts and general practices in Lincolnshire
	Around 125 of 250 eligible applicants are shortlisted for A108. No data available for A18L**
	Opportunities at various destinations
	General Medical Council

* Please see the online prospectus for further entry requirements.

** 27 course places for A108, 15 places for A18L (UK or refugee status only).

The Foundation Year covers all the important elements of human biology to reinforce your prior knowledge. You will also follow a module in Professionalism and Communication, which will help you to understand the demands and the role of being a doctor.

In addition, you will have enrichment experiences to allow you to participate in medical school educational activities. You will be supported by your own personal tutor and you will be helped to develop your study skills. An assessed reflective portfolio of personal and professional development is maintained through the course.

BMBS Graduate Entry Medicine

Single honours

UCAS: A101 (Nottingham/Derby pathway)

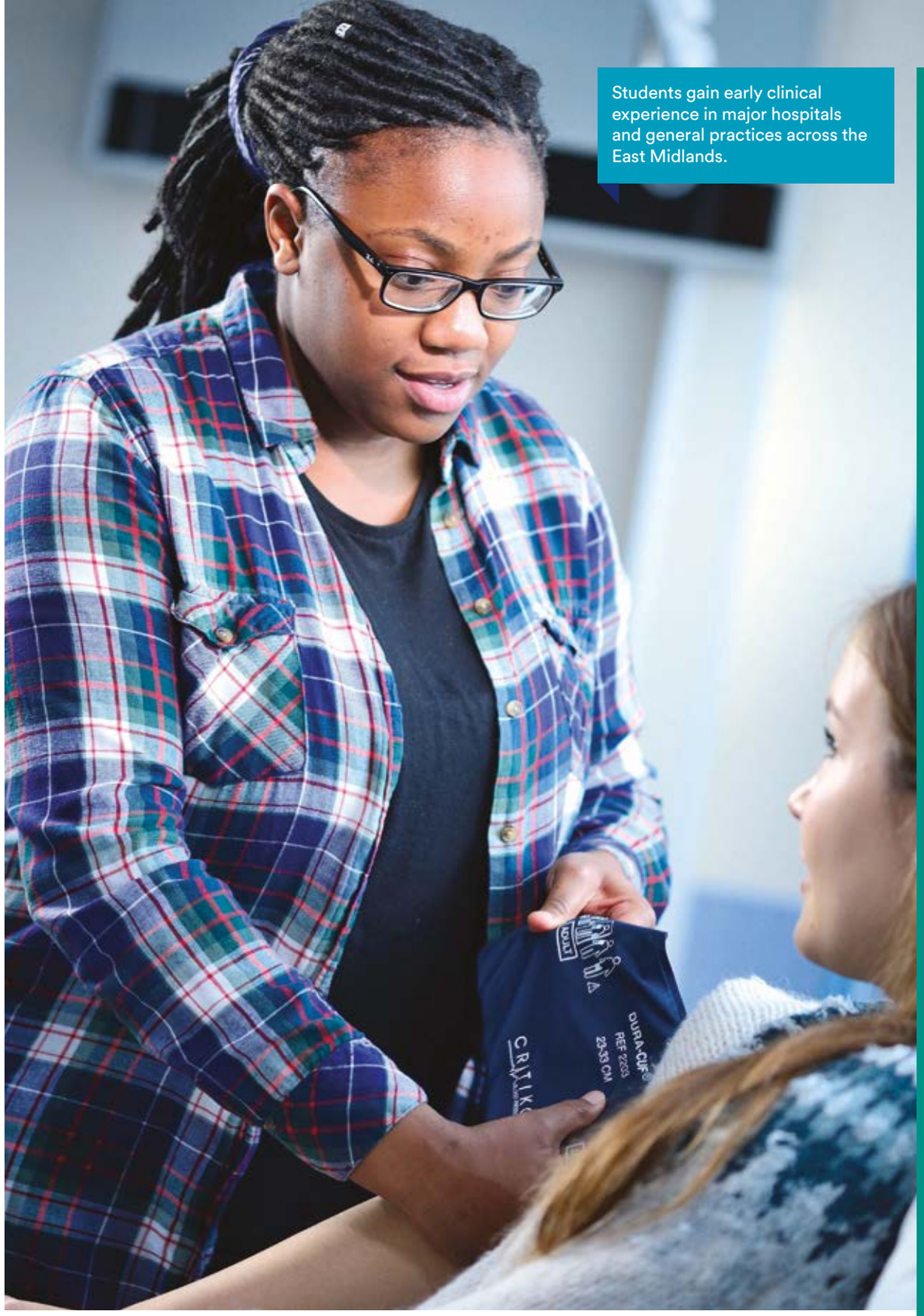
	4 years full-time
A	N/A; please see below
IB	N/A; please see below
EL	7.5 (at least 7.0 in each element)
	2:2 degree in any subject
	Royal Derby Hospital Centre for the first 18 months. Placements will then take place at hospital trusts and general practices in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire
	Around 400 of 1,000 applicants are shortlisted for interview*
	Opportunities at various destinations
	General Medical Council

* 118 course places. International students can apply.

Created for applicants who may wish to change career direction, this course is open to students who have previously gained a 2:2 degree in any subject. Applications should be made through UCAS.

The first 18 months are based at our purpose-built medical school at the Royal Derby Hospital. You'll undertake a problem-based learning (PBL) course where you will work in small groups to explore clinical scenarios using case studies. These will be supported by taught classes and clinical skills sessions. Early clinical experience is provided through general practice or hospital visits and personal and professional development is supported.

Following the initial 18 months, you will progress onto the clinical phases (see page 121) of the course, combining with students from BMBS Medicine and BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year and participating in the same modules and attachments across a variety of clinical sites in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire.



Students gain early clinical experience in major hospitals and general practices across the East Midlands.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/medicine

Midwifery

At a glance

- **Register as a practising midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council upon successful course completion**
- **Experience continuity of care, from pregnancy to postpartum, through our student case-holding system**
- **Have the opportunity to undertake the Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (NIPE) award**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNHealthSciences
@UoN_SHS
nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

Overview

Midwifery requires students to develop the academic abilities, clinical skills and personal qualities to take responsibility for the care of women during pregnancy, childbirth and in the postpartum period.

We offer a contemporary values and research-based curriculum, and are fully accredited by the Baby-Friendly Initiative (BFI). Our course offers students an optional, additional NIPE award, which provides an excellent opportunity to achieve an extended clinical skill upon qualification.

Midwifery care is provided in a variety of different settings including: women's homes, the community, Alongside/Freestanding Midwifery Units and in the hospital. Student midwives are exposed to practice-based learning in a range of settings to enable the development of key midwifery skills.

How you will study

The majority of academic study takes place at Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, where we have a Clinical Skills Centre and drop-in facilities for students to practise their clinical skills (such as abdominal palpation) in a simulated environment.

We work in partnership with a number of NHS trusts, where you will work in a range of settings including the hospital and the community for half of the degree course.

You will experience clinical practice in two different hospital and community settings through our 'home and away' model. In your first year you will be allocated to a clinical placement site, your 'home', and for your second year the placement will be at a different trust, your 'away'. You will return to your original 'home' placement site for your third year.

Clinical placements

Placements link the theory to practice, assist in developing clinical skills and allow you to experience providing care for women and their families with differing needs across different sites. During your clinical placements you will:

- meet and care for women and their families during pregnancy, childbirth and in the postnatal period
- develop your clinical midwifery skills, including the incorporation of research into clinical practice
- work alongside qualified midwives and the wider multidisciplinary team

Placements are allocated before you start the course and will be in at least two of the trusts that we are partnered with anywhere in the Midlands. If offered a place, you can indicate a preference for your home site, although we cannot guarantee this.

Case-holding

Students meet women during pregnancy and participate in their antenatal care; they are on-call for the labour and birth and contribute to the postnatal care of the woman and her newborn.

Career prospects

Upon successfully completing the course, students can register as a midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

After gaining experience as a registered midwife, graduates may move into specialist roles (ie substance misuse, diabetes, teenage pregnancy), or go into education or research. There is also the option to pursue higher educational qualifications, including masters and PhD. Midwives may also pursue a role as a consultant midwife or clinical academic career.

98.6% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

How to apply

Applicants who are successfully shortlisted will be invited for an interview. The interview will include a range of Multiple Mini Interviews (MMIs). You will be expected to demonstrate potential for academic progression, commitment to a career in midwifery and an understanding of the role of the midwife. Applications from mature students are welcome – with evidence of academic study within three years prior to the year of application.

BSc Midwifery

Single honours
UCAS: B723 (September and the following January intake)*
3 years full-time**
ABB; including one of the following: biology, human biology, chemistry or physics. Plus eight GCSEs 7-4 (A-C), including English language, maths and a science subject ***
32; 6,5,5 at Higher Level including either biology, chemistry or physics. English, maths and a science at Standard Level 4 or GCSE 4 (C) or above
7.5 (7.0 in each element)
Teaching will predominantly be in Nottingham
Successful applicants will be interviewed^
Students are encouraged to undertake an elective placement either home or aboard in their third year and this will be self-funded by the student

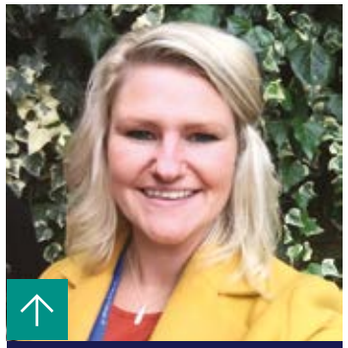
* Applicants will have the opportunity to select which intake they would prefer if they are successful at interview.

** Full-time over three years. 45 weeks (total 135 weeks) per each of the three years plus seven weeks' annual leave per year, inclusive of bank holidays.

*** See our website for alternative qualifications. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

^ 80 course places (two international).

You will study theory, partake in practice placements and will be required to undertake shift work with partner NHS trusts. On successful completion of this course, you will have acquired the knowledge, clinical and analytical skills required to be a midwife.

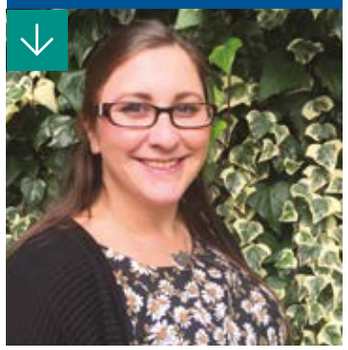


"I've loved studying midwifery at Nottingham. I've gained many different experiences while on placement and really enjoy learning about the theory behind those experiences. I feel very grateful for the friends I've made on this course and the support they provide."

Lyndsey Foster,
BSc Midwifery

"The programme is well structured and the tutors are extremely helpful, there's help and support available whenever I need it. I've formed friendships for life and I'm looking forward to the experiences and challenges ahead."

Lorna McGinness,
BSc Midwifery



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/midwifery

Nursing

At a glance

- Gain hands-on experience in community and hospital settings
- Develop a global perspective of nursing and, on all courses, have the opportunity to experience healthcare abroad
- Study a course which leads to professional registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNHealthSciences

@UoN_SHS

nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

Overview

Nursing is a highly skilled and intellectually challenging profession, and nurses must have a range of qualities such as the ability to communicate, solve problems, work well in a team and, above all, to be caring.

As a leader in nursing education, our degree courses focus on developing practical nursing skills which are supported by rigorous theory and research, and are based in a community and clinical teaching hospital setting.

How you will study

We use a wide variety of teaching methods, including lectures, small-group work and practical clinical skills.

You'll benefit from learning in a simulated environment. This will include role play, simulated patients and high-fidelity manikins that allow you to experience scenarios you have yet to come across in practice; for example how to communicate with children or adults in distress, or manage a person who is acutely unwell.

You'll undertake placements lasting 4-10 weeks, plus an elective placement and a management placement. We ensure you'll have a range of experiences appropriate to your chosen field including acute and community settings, and caring for people with long term conditions.

This allows you to see how different health care organisations operate as well as broaden your clinical skills.

First-year BSc students will have Wednesday afternoons free (when not on placement) so you have the opportunity to take part in University activities such as sports and societies.

Career prospects

Nursing graduates enjoy careers in a diverse range of settings, including both the NHS and the private, voluntary and independent sectors. You may choose a career in clinical care, teaching and research, and management.

The salary scale for nurses extends from Band 5 to Band 8. A newly qualified nurse working in the NHS can expect to be employed at Band 5 with a salary ranging from £23,023 to £29,608. The highest band, Band 8d, might be paid to a chief nurse, with a salary ranging from £70,206 to £85,333.*

98.6% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.**

* Correct as of 1 April 2018.

** Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Nursing: Adult | Child | Mental Health

Single honours	
UCAS: B740 | B730 | B767	
	3 years full-time
A	BBB; including a science subject; plus GCSEs in English and maths at 4 (C) or above
IB	30; three subjects at Higher Level including a science subject, plus English and maths at Standard Level
EL	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Nottingham
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Designed to build the skills and knowledge needed for a modern nursing career, we give you three years in your chosen field.

Subject to approval from the Nursing and Midwifery Council your first year will be a standard university year and includes one clinical placement of four weeks in the second semester. As part of your studies you can undertake additional qualifications, for example in first aid, dementia training or the Nottingham Advantage Award. There is also an emphasis on interprofessional learning with medical and pharmacy students.

During the second year, you'll arrange a four-week elective placement. You may wish to stay in the UK or go abroad for this experience. Throughout the course you will study topics such as effectiveness for nursing practice, communication and leadership, and person-centred nursing. You will build on these topics yearly, allowing you to graduate with an aptitude for the delivery of safe, effective and high-quality person-centred nursing care.

Graduate Entry Nursing (GEN): Adult | Child | Mental Health

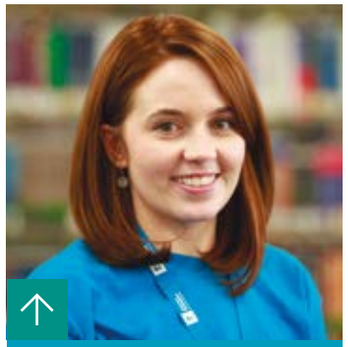
Single honours	
UCAS: N/A*	
	2 years full-time
A	N/A; please see below
IB	N/A; please see below
EL	7.0 (7.0 in each element)
	2:2 honours degree or above
	Nottingham
	Successful applicants will be interviewed

* Applications for this course should be made directly to the University of Nottingham, via the postgraduate route. For full details see **nottingham.ac.uk/pgstudy.**

Our Graduate Entry Nursing course leads to nursing registration and a Master of Science in two years, through the accreditation of your undergraduate degree and relevant practical experience. This experience could include working in healthcare as a support worker or volunteer.

You will undertake placements throughout the East Midlands region in a comprehensive range of healthcare environments. The programme utilises an enquiry-based learning approach, which builds on your existing skills and will develop your clinical competence, research and leadership skills, preparing you for practice.

When you apply you will choose to focus on one of three different fields – adult, child, or mental health nursing. Each area is associated with a different skillset, and comes with its own communication, knowledge and leadership challenges. Selecting a specific focus from the outset ensures that our graduates are well prepared to tackle the challenges presented by professional life.



"I really enjoy the placement opportunities that we are able to access. Being based in one of the UK's biggest mental health trusts means there are opportunities that are simply not available anywhere else."

Philippa Oddi,
BSc Nursing: Mental Health

"My placements have been both diverse and positive. I've been on orthopaedic trauma wards, watched surgery in theatre, and worked in the community. You get a good insight into the kind of nurse you want to become."

Marie Staunton,
Graduate Entry Nursing (GEN): Adult

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/nursing

Physiotherapy

At a glance

- **Join a small division with a strong support network, where 100% of students graduated with a first or 2:1 degree in 2018**
- **Mix teaching with clinical practice, giving hands-on context to what you learn**
- **Have the opportunity to work internationally on a three-week elective placement, experiencing your subject in another country**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNHealthSciences

@UoN_SHS

nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

Overview

This course will give you the practical skills and theoretical knowledge needed for modern physiotherapists. Patient focus is key, so you will be expected to exercise sound judgement in a variety of clinical situations, and be able to evaluate and adapt your therapeutic skills to meet the needs of the individual patient.

Not only do physiotherapists provide physical treatment, they are also involved with health promotion and illness prevention.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through lectures, seminars, practical sessions and small-group teaching sessions. We teach a holistic approach to patient care, which encompasses the physical, mental and social aspects of healthcare. Years two and three are divided between academic study and clinical practice. Clinical education will be conducted within NHS hospital and community settings.

The majority of teaching will take place in the Clinical Sciences Building at Nottingham City Hospital.

We provide all the equipment necessary for practical skills teaching, including:

- movement analysis equipment (cybex machine, force plates)
- electrotherapy (diagnostic and therapeutic ultrasound and laser therapy)
- exercise-based equipment (gym balls, weights and balance equipment)
- manikins equipped for respiratory teaching (auscultation dolls, suction practice and CPR)

You will spend a portion of your time at the Queen's Medical Centre, where facilities include laboratories, a dissection room and a Clinical Skills Suite.

In addition, you'll make use of the sports facilities on Jubilee Campus and the David Ross Sports Village for teaching around exercise prescription and functional rehabilitation.

How to apply

Successful applicants will be invited to interview – these take place in December, January and February. We look for knowledge of physiotherapy, the ability to communicate and form opinions, non-verbal communication skills, sensitivity, tolerance, and the ability to work within a team.

Applications without evidence of work experience in relevant settings will not be accepted.

Career prospects

You'll graduate with a sound knowledge of the fundamentals of physiotherapy and extensive experience of relating theories to practice through clinical placements.

In the UK, most physiotherapists work within the variety of specialities offered by the NHS, including burns and plastics, healthcare of the elderly, mental health, neurology and paediatrics.

Additionally, there are many other settings including research and academia, charitable organisations, industry, sports centres, the armed forces and veterinary practices.

98.6% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

Single honours	
UCAS: B160	
	3 years full-time
A	AAB; including biology^ or physical education; plus a minimum of six GCSEs^^ at 9-5 (A*-B)
IB	34; 6 in biology at Higher Level
EL	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Nottingham City Hospital
	Around 250 of 1,200 applicants are shortlisted for interview
	Opportunities at various destinations in third year

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

^^ Taken at one sitting, to include biology/double science, English language and maths.

A newly qualified physiotherapist must be able to exercise sound judgement in a variety of clinical situations, and be able to adapt their therapeutic skills to meet the needs of individual patients. Recognised by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy, this course provides students with the experience necessary to approach these demands with confidence.

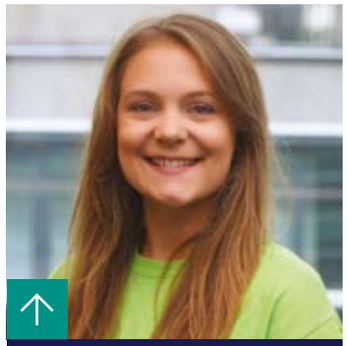
In the first year you will learn the core principles and skills before moving into years two and three, which offer a flexible course of study and 32 weeks of supervised clinical practice. This practice can also be personalised in year three, focusing on specialisms including paediatrics, women's health, adult learning disabilities, mental health, burns and plastics, oncology and rheumatology.

At the end of year three, there is an elective three-week placement which can be organised anywhere in the world.

Other conditions

Students with disabilities or health concerns: the division has a special responsibility to ensure that all candidates admitted to the course will be eligible for registration by the Chartered Society and the Health and Care Professions Council on graduation. Please seek advice from the division before applying.

Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS): offers are subject to satisfactory DBS clearance. The University is required to use the DBS to assess the suitability of applicants for physiotherapy. Information held by the DBS will be considered on an individual basis and will be handled and disposed of securely in compliance with legislation.

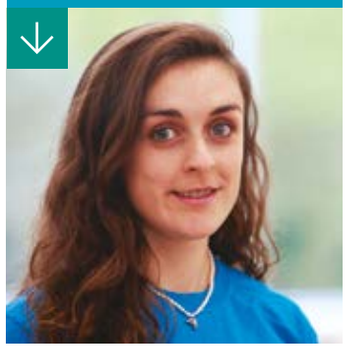


"The facilities are incredible at the City Hospital. When doing practical classes we work in small groups so there's a good staff to student ratio."

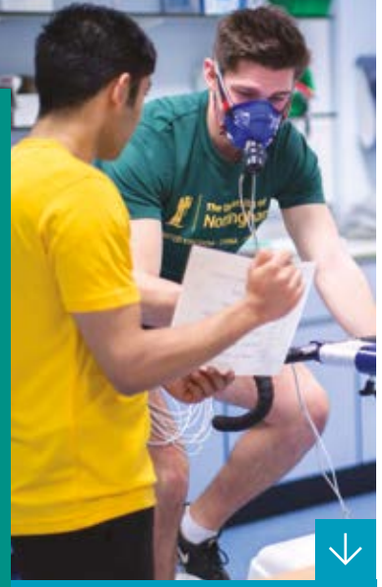
Sarah Needham,
BSc Physiotherapy

"I love how practical the course is and all the hands-on opportunities we have with real and acting patients."

Miriam Tyler,
BSc Physiotherapy



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/healthsciences



Sport and Exercise Science

At a glance

- **Study in new laboratories in the David Ross Sports Village, as well as cutting-edge sports medicine facilities and a dissection suite**
- **Benefit from more personal teaching and engage with teaching staff closely through small class sizes**
- **Be taught by internationally recognised academics who specialise in associated sport, medical, health and engineering fields**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNLifeSciences

@UoNLifeSci

nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

Overview

Sport and exercise science addresses all issues in human adaptation and performance in the context of sport. It also embraces major public health issues and areas associated with chronic disease progression, such as ageing, mental health and sedentariness.

You will develop skills to understand how the human body interacts with its environment and use this knowledge to maximise performance as well as physical and mental health across sport, exercise and clinical settings.

How you will study

Topics are introduced through lectures and explored in more depth through seminars and practical classes. Small-group tutorials are also used to maximise your time with lecturers and give you an opportunity to discuss the subject with your peers.

Being part of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences means your teaching will be shaped by the latest knowledge across the medical and biological sciences. Our partnership with the Faculty of Engineering, who deliver biomechanics teaching, will further enhance your learning.

As well as learning in dedicated laboratories in the David Ross Sports Village, you will be taught in the Medical School. This provides you with valuable experience in a clinical environment, and access to our dissection suite and sports medicine facilities.

There will be additional opportunities for you to take coaching qualifications and internal and external work experience placements, giving you the skills employers look for.

Sport at Nottingham

There are numerous opportunities to get involved in sport at Nottingham both on and off campus. See pages 32-33 for further details. We also offer generous sports scholarships to support promising athletes. For further details visit **nottingham.ac.uk/sport**

Career prospects

Sport and exercise science graduates will be well prepared for a number of careers in sectors including professional sports clubs, the health service, education, food and drink industry, and clinical research.

You will also be in a good position to undertake further study, such as an MSc or PhD in human health and disease and a number of allied topics.

BSc Sport and Exercise Science

Single honours	
UCAS: C600	
	3 years full-time
A	AAB*; including at least two from biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics and psychology**. Plus five GCSEs at 7-4 (A-C), including English language and maths
IB	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Medical School and University Park Campus
	Work experience forms part of the Professional Development Portfolio

* Applicants with exceptional sporting pedigree will be considered on a case-by-case basis. A single BTEC is also accepted in combination with AB at A level – see our online course profile for full details.

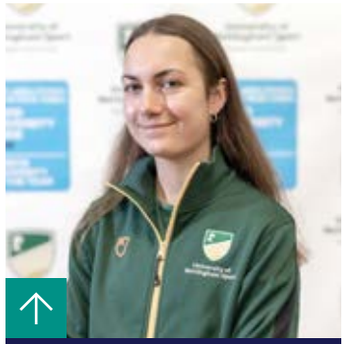
** Biology preferred. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course provides a deep scientific understanding of how and why the body functions as it does during and after sport and exercise. Through theory and laboratory work, you will explore a range of topics and enjoy a varied learning experience.

You'll begin by covering the fundamentals of human physiology, biochemistry, metabolism and cell biology alongside specialised core skills. Laboratory techniques will be introduced, putting the theory into practice. You'll also undertake a first aid qualification as part of the Professional Development Portfolio.

In year two, further modules in physiology, metabolism and nutrition, biomechanics, and psychology will be covered. Human anatomy and sports medicine are also explored.

A major feature of the final year is a laboratory-based research project. Advanced optional modules will allow you to personalise the course to align it with your future career or study interests.

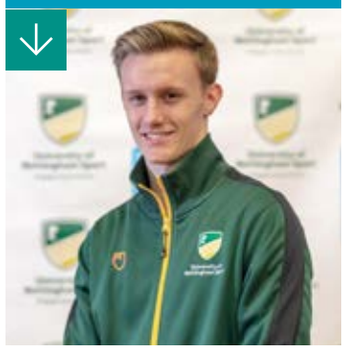


"I have a number of interests and I'm not entirely sure what career I want, so the professional portfolio and work experience that we're doing as part of the course is really helpful."

Philippa Stacey,
BSc Sport and Exercise Science

"The course combines something that I'm passionate about with something that's very academic as well - that really appealed to me."

Jake Cox,
BSc Sport and Exercise Science



Study a unique combination of science and health.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/sportsci

Sport Rehabilitation

At a glance

- Work closely with other healthcare students to develop your inter-professional skills
- Mix of teaching and clinical practice to ensure theoretical learning is integrated with hands-on experience
- Have the opportunity to undertake a three-week elective placement in a sport or exercise environment of your choice

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNHealthSciences

@UoN_SHS

nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

Overview

Sport rehabilitators are practitioners trained in sport and exercise medicine, who work alongside other sports and healthcare professionals. The course will equip students with the knowledge, skills and flexibility to work independently in a range of sporting, health, rehabilitation and exercise environments.

Students will be expected to exercise sound judgement in a variety of rehabilitation and sport performance situations, with a focus on how to evaluate and adapt their approach to meet the needs of the individual client.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through lectures, tutorials, practical sessions and small-group lessons. You will develop your ability to manage your own learning individually and as part of a group.

In the first year most teaching is undertaken with BSc Physiotherapy students. Years two and three will focus on the core sport and exercise science subjects and include a large practical exercise component.

You will undertake clinical placements to further develop your skills and knowledge of injury management and rehabilitation, and allow you to put what you learn into practice.

The majority of teaching in year one takes place in the Clinical Sciences Building at Nottingham City Hospital. It contains a 200-seat lecture theatre, a selection of smaller lecture and tutorial rooms, practical rooms and a computer suite. Two human performance laboratories are used for analysis of human movement and biomechanics.

In years two and three we also use other sport and specialist laboratory facilities around the University campuses, including the David Ross Sports Village and Sports Injury Clinic.

How to apply

Successful applicants will be invited to interview – these take place in December, January and February. We look for knowledge of sport rehabilitation, the ability to communicate and form opinions, non-verbal communication skills, sensitivity, tolerance and the ability to work within a team. Offers are usually made in March following the interviews.

It is important that you gain work experience prior to applying, to demonstrate that you fully understand the role of a sport rehabilitator and the demands and challenges of working in a sport or exercise environment.

Career prospects

Graduate Sport Rehabilitators (GSRs) have a broad knowledge of the fundamentals of sport rehabilitation. They are employed in a range of sport, health and occupational settings. GSRs work in a variety of areas including private clinics, professional sports teams, clubs, the Ministry of Defence and the leisure industry. There are also opportunities in research and/or teaching.

GSRs can expect an NHS Band 5 starting salary ranging from £23,023 to £29,608*. With career progression and development, there is the prospect of applying for senior positions across a variety of specialist fields.

98.6% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.**

* Correct as of 1 April 2018.

** Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

Other conditions

Students with disabilities or health concerns: we have a responsibility to ensure all students will be able to comply with relevant governing body codes of conduct and professional standards. The high level of exercise content within the course also requires a level of fitness and the ability to participate in exercise. Please seek advice from us before applying.

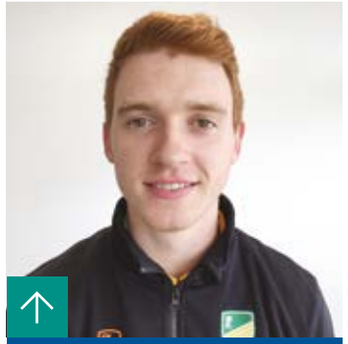
Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS): due to the nature of the course, we use the DBS to assess the suitability of applicants to work with a vulnerable population. This is common practice in healthcare and sport professions. Information from the DBS will be considered on an individual basis and handled in compliance with legislation.

Single honours	
UCAS: C630	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB; including a biological science* or physical education. Plus a minimum of six GCSEs at grade 5 (B), taken at one sitting, including biology/double science, English language and maths
IB	32; 6 in biology at Higher Level
EL	7.5 (no less than 7.0 in each element)
	Clinical Sciences Building, Nottingham City Hospital
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunity to complete an elective placement abroad
	British Association of Sport Rehabilitators and Trainers (BASRaT)

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course will provide you with the knowledge and skills to design and implement rehabilitation and exercise programmes. These promote recovery from injury and enhance performance at all levels of activity and sport. In year one you will be introduced to the anatomy and pathophysiology of the human body, including diseases and sports injuries. The basic principles of research and personal and professional development will also be introduced.

In year two, you will complete the core sport rehabilitation and nutrition modules. In year three, optional modules allow you to personalise your course. A minimum of 10 weeks of clinical placements will further develop your knowledge and skills. The final year culminates in a research project and the opportunity to organise your own elective placement anywhere in the world.

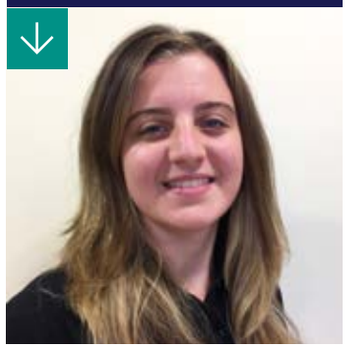


"I thoroughly enjoyed my time on the course and couldn't recommend it enough. The learning facilities and student placements within elite level professional sport provides an excellent platform to develop as a student. As a recent graduate, it gave me the foundation and opportunity to now work both clinically and in professional sport."

Rory Staunton,
BSc Sport Rehabilitation

"I feel very proud to study sport rehabilitation at the University of Nottingham as the course is interesting and challenging. The accreditation with BASRaT ensures you are already part of a governing body when you graduate so you can progress into your clinical career."

Lucy Thompson,
BSc Sport Rehabilitation



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/healthsciences

Veterinary Medicine and Science

At a glance

- **Study in a school ranked highest in the UK for student satisfaction for the past seven years***
- **Have hands-on clinical practice from day one, integrated with a research project and the additional award of BVMedSci**
- **Spend time at clinical associates with exposure to a significant relevant clinical caseload**

* The National Student Survey, 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

@NottinghamVets

nottingham.ac.uk/vet

Overview

Veterinary surgeons have one of the most varied and exciting careers available. Many vets are employed in general practice, working closely with pet and farm animals and their owners. Others treat equine or zoo species, or work in food production, animal diagnostics or veterinary teaching and research.

How you will study

Our curriculum provides you with substantial early experience with animals, so you can gain practise in animal management and handling. Teaching is delivered using a problem-oriented approach, based around clinical case scenarios. You'll learn through formal lectures, small-group sessions, practical classes and clinical rotations.

We have great teaching and animal facilities at our Sutton Bonington Campus. You'll also work with our academics at our local Clinical Associates.

How to apply

- You will need to have a minimum of four weeks' animal-related experience before you apply
- Apply through UCAS by **15 October 2019**
- Complete an additional information questionnaire on your personal circumstances and work experience, details of which will be sent to you on application
- Shortlisted applicants will be invited to an assessment day in January and February

Gateway year criteria

The Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year is open to UK students only. As well as meeting the academic requirements for this course, you must fulfil other criteria relating to your personal circumstances. For more details, please see the full course profile in the online prospectus:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/vet

Students with disabilities

The Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966 requires that veterinary surgeons are able to give at least the basic and emergency treatment to all common domestic species. Students with any disability must contact the school before applying.

Career prospects

The veterinary profession offers diverse and stimulating career opportunities combined with the privilege of working with animals.

98.1% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £30,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery

Single honours	
UCAS: D100	
	5 years full-time
A	AAB; including A in biology and chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs at 7 (A) including biology, chemistry, and one of physics or maths, with English language and maths at 6 (B) or above
IB	34; 6 in biology and chemistry at Higher Level, with 5 in a third subject
EL	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Sutton Bonington Campus
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education | Royal College of Veterinary Surgeon

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately. Visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/vet** for more detailed entry requirements, particularly GCSE and degree requirements for graduate applicants.

Gain an understanding of veterinary science, using a problem-oriented approach with clinical relevance from day one. Teaching will focus on body system-based modules, covering domestic, equine and zoo species.

Modules are studied as veterinary science subjects and repeated later as clinical subjects. You will also undertake a substantial research project, gain professional and practical skills, and learn about business and entrepreneurship.

In the final year, you'll spend time on clinical rotations, taught by our academics. You will cover diagnosis and treatment of all common domestic species, veterinary public health and pathology.

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year (UK students only)

Single honours	
UCAS: D190	
	6 years full-time
A	BBC; including B in biology and chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs at 6 (B) including biology, chemistry, physics (or double science), English language and maths
IB	28; 5 in biology and chemistry at Higher Level, with 4 in a third subject
EL	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Sutton Bonington Campus
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education | Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately. Visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/vet** for more detailed entry requirements, particularly GCSE requirements.

Designed to widen participation in veterinary medicine and surgery, this course provides an opportunity for capable students who may not otherwise consider entry into the profession. We welcome applications from students studying science subjects but whose grades are not at the level required for direct entry into year one of the five-year BVM BVS programme, due to lack of opportunity or other personal circumstances.

You'll study the basic science subjects of animal biology, chemistry, and animal care and behaviour. Animal handling and husbandry skills along with an appreciation of the role of animals will be developed. On successful completion, you'll join year one of the five-year BVM BVS with integrated BVMedSci course.

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Preliminary Year

Single honours	
UCAS: D104	
	6 years full-time
A	AAB; including, at most, only one of biology or chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs at 7 (A) with chemistry, English language and maths at 6 (B) or above
IB	34; 6, 6, 5, including, at most, one of biology or chemistry at Higher Level
EL	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Sutton Bonington Campus
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education | Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons

* Visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/vet** for more detailed entry requirements, particularly GCSE and degree requirements for graduate applicants.

This route is aimed at able students who have high academic achievement in non-science or vocational subjects, or extensive experience, but who do not have the required science qualifications for direct entry into year one of the five-year veterinary programme.

In the preliminary year, the basics of animal biology, chemistry, and animal care and behaviour are taught in integrated modules that illustrate how these areas interlink. You'll also enhance your animal handling and husbandry skills by undertaking placements. In addition, you'll broaden your understanding of relevant industries and gain an appreciation of the role of animals. On successful completion, you will join the five-year BVM BVS with integrated BVMedSci course.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/vet

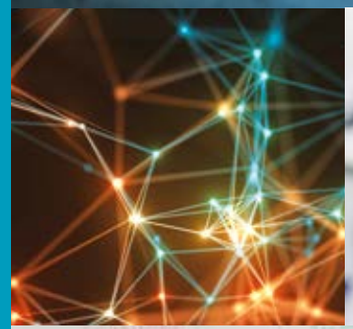
Science

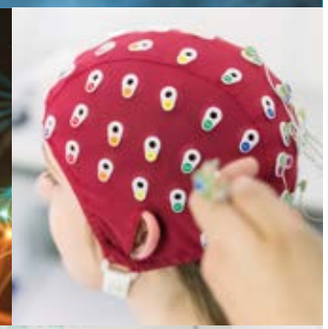
YouTube

achieve science nottingham uni

Key

- Course duration
- A levels
- International Baccalaureate
- IELTS requirements
- Course location
- Interview requirements
- Study abroad
- Accreditation
- Placement opportunities





Biochemistry

Overview

Biochemistry combines biology and chemistry to explore the biological processes of living organisms at the molecular level.

Over the last century there have been astonishing advancements in this field, enhancing our understanding of health and medicine. Biochemists investigate the molecular foundations of disease which can lead to new treatments for human illness, now and in the future.

As a biochemist, you could work in the biotechnology, pharmaceutical, food and agricultural industries, as well as in hospitals, universities and research institutes. There has been a national increase in demand for graduates with expertise in biochemistry and molecular genetics, due to the advances in biology and medicine relying on the application of biochemical, genetic and physiological methods.

How you will study

You will learn through a combination of lectures, small-group workshops, seminars, and computer-based learning. Assessment takes place through exams, coursework and research projects, and you will receive support from your personal tutor every step of the way.

You'll have access to our advanced laboratory facilities to conduct studies into molecular, cellular, neurological, metabolic, genetic and microbial aspects of biochemistry.

The BSc and MSci courses have a common first and second year, with the opportunity to transfer between courses by the end of year two. There is also the opportunity to study abroad.

Career prospects

As a graduate, you'll have a broad range of skills valued by employers in areas such as scientific research, biotechnology, diagnostics, pharmaceuticals, medical science and more.

Recent graduates have gone on to be biomedical scientists, laboratory analysts and trainee cellular pathologists. Others choose to pursue further study including masters, PhDs or graduate entry medicine.

96.5% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Gain a great breadth of knowledge through teaching delivered by biochemists, physiologists, pharmacologists and cell biologists**
- **Benefit from substantial laboratory experience and contribute to real research during your final-year project**
- **Choose from a wide range of optional modules, adapting the course to your interests**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNLifeSciences

@UoNLifeSci

nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

BSc | MSci Biochemistry

Single honours
UCAS: C700 | C703
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science subject*, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain a thorough understanding of modern biochemistry, including molecular cell biology, molecular genetics, biotechnology and metabolism.

You'll begin by studying the fundamental aspects of cell biology, biochemistry and genetics. Optional modules in human physiology, neuroscience or evolution widen your understanding of the life sciences.

In year two, you'll expand your knowledge of the structure, function and analysis of genes and proteins and the regulation of metabolic pathways in health and disease. You'll also gain skills in experimental design, data analysis and scientific communication.

A key component of the third year is a research project. This will be undertaken alongside the study of advanced biochemistry with optional modules to tailor your studies to your interests.

The MSci includes an additional year of masters-level training, designed for those who wish to pursue a career in research.

BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Biological Chemistry

Single honours
UCAS: C720 | C721
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science subject*, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
Royal Society of Chemistry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry, this course is designed for those with an interest in chemistry and biochemistry and will equip you with skills in both areas. Teaching is shared with the School of Chemistry.

Your first year introduces you to modules involving cell biology, biochemistry and genetics along with essential chemistry.

Proteins, enzymes and cell signalling are among the topics explored in the second year. Your chemistry laboratory skills will be developed, especially in organic chemistry, which will enable you to be recognised as a chemist.

The third year concentrates on advanced laboratory work in biochemistry and chemistry. A key feature of the four-year MSci is an extended individual project in biochemistry or chemistry.

BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Genetics

Single honours
UCAS: CC47 | CC4R
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science subject*, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Train in both biochemistry and genetics while learning about common areas such as biotechnology, genetic engineering and molecular biology.

Introductory modules will establish the fundamental aspects of cell biology, biochemistry and genetics. You'll also cover the essential chemistry that you'll need to understand life at the molecular level.

In year two, you'll develop skills in experimental design, data analysis and scientific communication. Other modules will expand your knowledge on the structure, function and analysis of genes and proteins, the regulation of metabolic pathways and genomics, and human disease.

In your third year, you'll undertake a research project alongside modules in advanced biochemistry and genetics. Optional modules will allow you to explore specialist areas of biochemistry and genetics.

If you choose the MSci, your final year is spent on a year-long masters level research project. You'll receive expert supervision and have access to advanced equipment.

BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Single honours
UCAS: C741 | C742
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science subject*, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Study human physiology, pharmacology and molecular medicine along with core biochemistry to enhance your knowledge of the medical applications of biochemistry.

First-year modules will establish the fundamental aspects of biochemistry, cell biology, human physiology, genetics and essential chemistry. You'll gain experience in the laboratory, learning how to use equipment and how to design an experiment.

In the second year, you'll continue to study genes and proteins but in more depth. Pharmacology is introduced and you'll learn its application to both basic biological research and current and future medical advances.

Year three focuses on a research project alongside modules studying the biochemistry of disease, genetic engineering and the molecular basis of common clinical disorders. MSci students continue for an additional year. You'll expand your research skills and specialise in your preferred area of biochemistry.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)

BSc | MSci Biology (page 143)

BSc | MSci Biotechnology (page 149)

BSc | MSci Chemistry (page 153)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 143)

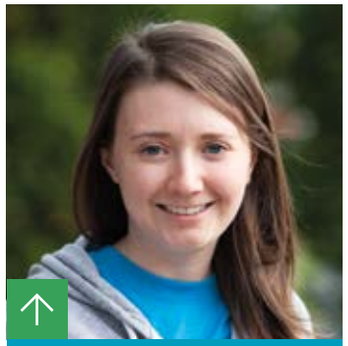
BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics (page 119)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)

BSc | MSci Zoology (page 144)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 198)



"Being involved in real research with the possibility of being on a published paper has been a high point for me."

Bethan Humphreys, MSci Biochemistry and Genetics

"The degree enabled me to understand biochemistry in great depth and apply this knowledge to develop an understanding of clinical agents and a more diverse understanding of disease."

Megan Cox, BSc Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Biology, Genetics, Tropical Biology and Zoology

At a glance

- **Develop your practical skills through substantial laboratory experience and field courses**
- **Expand your study through a wide choice of optional modules**
- **Be involved with exciting research projects, working alongside our internationally recognised academics***

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNLifeSciences

@UoNLifeSci

nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

Overview

The biological sciences will feed your curiosity about the living world around us. You will learn how ground-breaking discoveries have provided understanding about animal and plant diseases, obtaining or producing useful biological materials, and preserving our natural environment.

Biologists cover the whole spectrum of living organisms, whereas zoologists focus specifically on animal biology.

Geneticists investigate the way in which cellular, developmental and organismic processes are controlled by genes and other DNA components.

Tropical biologists focus on the biological issues that are especially relevant to the tropics, such as the conservation of rainforests and coral reefs, and tackling the threat of tropical disease.

All four of our courses have a similar first year and share a range of optional modules so there is flexibility to change your degree in the early stages of your studies.

How you will study

You'll learn through lectures, seminars and tutorials, as well as laboratory classes, computer-aided learning and fieldwork. There are also a variety of learning resources available online. In all courses, you'll be assessed by exams and coursework.

We have long-standing links with other schools in the University, allowing you to take optional modules in the more applied branches of animal, plant and microbial biology, or in medically oriented areas of biology, genetics or zoology.

Career prospects

Our graduates are valued by employers in sectors such as agriculture, clinical genetics, conservation, epidemiology, food and pharmaceutical. While many graduates pursue a scientific career, others use their skills in professions such as marketing, law and the armed services. Another option is to pursue an MSc, PhD or graduate entry medicine.

96.5% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Biology

Single honours	
UCAS: C100 | C101	
	3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A	AAB; including biology and a second science subject*, plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Study the biochemical, evolutionary and genetic processes that underlie the biology of animals, plants and microbes, and explore the consequences for individuals, populations and ecosystems.

Year one will develop your understanding of the organismal, cellular and molecular aspects of biology. Laboratory skills are introduced along with how to present scientific findings.

Core modules in year two are more advanced and include writing a dissertation. This will build your confidence in researching literature and in designing your own experiments.

Optional field courses to Portugal and the Peak District provide a hands-on opportunity to explore the evolutionary origins and ecological consequences of biodiversity.

The third year includes a practical research project, which will allow you to carry out your own biological investigation.

If you choose the MSci, you'll undertake an additional year of masters-level research training.

BSc | MSci Genetics

Single honours	
UCAS: C400 | C401	
	3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A	AAB; including biology and a second science subject*, plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain an understanding of major advances across virtually the whole field of genetics, from evolution to more medical aspects.

Your first year will be an introduction to biology and genetics. Key skills in data handling, experimental design and scientific presentations are developed.

Year two deepens your understanding in specialist areas of genetics, from bacterial development and human disease, to the evolutionary biology of animals. There are varied optional modules, allowing you to personalise your course.

The third year includes a practical research project. You'll carry out your own investigation in genetics, working alongside research-active academics. Optional modules will provide further study into advanced genetics, or you can diversify your learning, choosing a module from another biological science.

MSci students will engage in an additional year of masters-level research training while exploring more complex modules.

BSc Tropical Biology

Single honours	
UCAS: C190	
	3 years full-time
A	AAB; including biology and a second science subject*, plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	Second year spent at Malaysia Campus**

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

** Subject to obtaining a student visa. If you are unsuccessful in securing a visa you'll be guaranteed a place on the biology or zoology course.

Benefit from a comprehensive insight into the role of the biological sciences in the context of the tropics. You'll explore the particular challenges posed to humans and other organisms in tropical environments.

The first year is taught in Nottingham, where you'll be introduced to modern life sciences through a wide range of core and optional modules.

The second year is spent at our Malaysia Campus. As well as classroom-based modules, you can participate in field courses to coral reef and rainforest habitats. At the end of the year, you can take part in summer fieldwork and use the data collected for your final-year research project.

You'll then return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake a year-long research project and other advanced modules which may include biological challenges in the tropics, conservation and evolution and behaviour.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/lifesciences

Biology, Genetics, Tropical Biology and Zoology

BSc | MSci Zoology

Single honours
UCAS: C300 | C301
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A: AAB; including biology and a second science subject*, plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB: 34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
EL: 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus and Medical School
Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Experience a modern zoology course enriched by research across disciplines ranging from animal behaviour and parasitology to neurobiology and toxicology.

You'll begin by taking introductory modules in the biological sciences. Alongside understanding the theory, you'll develop your laboratory skills.

A highlight of year two is a dissertation on a topic of your choice. This will provide experience in literature research as well as improving your experimental design and analysis training.

Optional modules include field courses to Portugal and the Peak District. This is a great hands-on opportunity to explore biodiversity.

The third year involves a practical research project. You'll carry out your own zoological investigation, consolidating what you've learned.

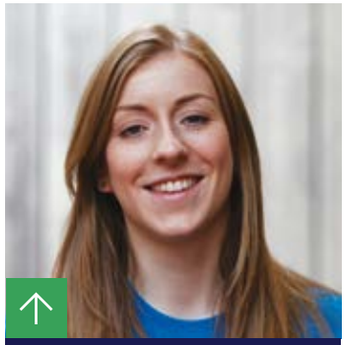
As an MSci student, you'll study advanced modules to help you plan and carry out masters-level research, supervised by expert academics.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)
BSc | MSci Animal Science (page 147)
BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Genetics (page 140)
BSc | MSci Biotechnology (page 149)
BSc | MSci Environmental Biology (page 148)
BSc | MSci Environmental Science (page 148)
BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics (page 119)
BSc Microbiology (page 149)
BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)
BSc | MSci Plant Science (page 149)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

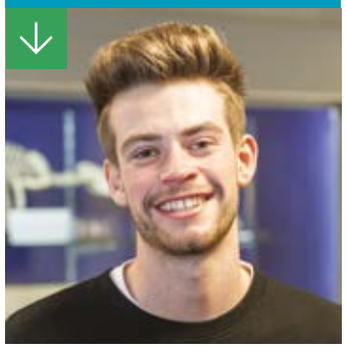


"I really enjoy having the opportunity to do lab work, fieldwork and lots of hands-on biology. I'm particularly looking forward to the behavioural ecology field course in Portugal."

Laura Saunders, BSc Biology

"There are lots of optional modules from parasitology to photography. The different choices have helped me decide which topics I enjoy the most."

Max Hession, MSci Zoology



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/lifesciences**

Biosciences

Overview

The world is changing and rapid growth in human population, combined with climate change, poses major challenges to society, including inadequate food supply and spread of infectious disease. Our courses demonstrate how an improved understanding of biology can overcome those challenges. We focus on plants and animals; the production and preservation of agricultural and food commodities; food manufacture; nutrition, health and disease; biotechnology and food safety.

How you will study

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer aided learning and fieldwork. Your dedicated personal tutor will provide you with support and advice throughout your course.

We have extensive links nationally and internationally with companies and institutions in the field of biosciences. This ensures our courses are relevant to industry and prepare you for your future career.

One way to dramatically increase your employability is to choose a year in industry – the vast majority of placements are paid and it's a great way of gaining confidence while putting theory into practice. Our dedicated School Placement Team will support you throughout the process. Previous placements include PepsiCo, Gatwick Airport, GlaxoSmithKline and the Waltham Centre for Pet Nutrition.

Being part of a global university, the school offers a wide variety of study abroad opportunities. Depending on your course, you can apply to spend part or all of your second year at University of Nottingham Malaysia; spend a semester at one of our international partner universities, including Australia and Canada; or take part in a summer school or field course abroad. We offer all the support you need to help make these dreams become a reality, enabling you to benefit from this unique life-changing experience.

Career prospects

There is a great demand for our graduates, with opportunities in business management, finance and marketing, food manufacture, retail, environmental consultancy, agricultural consultancy, product development, academic and industrial research, pharmaceutical development, public health nutrition and medical research.

95% of undergraduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Be taught by some of the brightest minds at the forefront of ground-breaking research – we are ranked 1st in the UK for our research environment***
- **Expand your horizons and shape your future with our exciting study abroad and industry placement opportunities**
- **Benefit from our exceptional teaching facilities, specialised laboratories and 24/7 learning resource centres**

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014 (Agriculture, Veterinary and Food Science unit of assessment).

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNBiosciences
@UoNBiosciences
nottingham.ac.uk/biosciences

BSc Agriculture

Single honours

UCAS: D400

- 3 years full-time
- A: ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (business studies, economics, geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*
- IB: 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Agriculture is an increasingly fast-paced and complex industry, from farms, growers and processors, to manufacturers and retailers. Agricultural graduates are helping to meet the challenges of feeding a growing world with scarcer resources and a more uncertain climate.

In this flexible course, you'll cover the science and production of crops and animals, while developing the management skills needed to work in agricultural businesses and related industries. Teaching takes an applied approach, building up your agricultural, business and practical knowledge over the three years.

In your third year, you'll undertake a research project. This will give you a chance to get involved in agricultural scientific or business management research. You can also undertake your project on the University Farm – a 450-hectare mixed arable, dairy and sheep farm.

BSc Agricultural and Crop Science

Single honours

UCAS: D409

- 3 years full-time
- A: ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*
- IB: 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Environmental challenges, production of biofuels, and the growing demand for major food crops like wheat and rice make agriculture and crop science vital subjects for our future wellbeing.

Develop a thorough understanding of crop science from the genetic and cellular level to the field and farm, together with the management skills and commercial awareness that you need to be a professional agronomist. There is an emphasis on the practical application of scientific and management principles.

Some modules are based at the University Farm, where you can grow, manage and market your own crops while taking account of market and environmental conditions. Your final-year research project gives you the chance to get involved in the research activities of one of the country's top agricultural research centres.

BSc Agricultural and Livestock Science

Single honours

UCAS: D420

- 3 years full-time
- A: ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*
- IB: 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop a scientific understanding of the nutrition, physiology and production of animals and how they interact with their physical environment. This course is designed for students who are interested in the applied aspects of animal science, including the production and management of commercial livestock within animal-based agricultural systems.

You'll also study modules in business management and marketing to gain an understanding of how to manage groups of animals from production, business and consultancy perspectives. Practical application is encouraged, and students have access to their own sheep flock.

In the third year you'll carry out a research project and have the opportunity to be involved with one of the country's top livestock science research centres, including our new Centre for Dairy Science Innovation.

BSc Integrated Agricultural Business Management

Single honours

UCAS: D40A

- 3 years full-time
- A: ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (business studies, economics, geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*
- IB: 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop your understanding of agricultural business management and integrate this with applied crop and animal production sciences.

You'll learn the fundamentals of agricultural production, agri-food markets and business management before studying more advanced topics in the management of human and technological resources, business strategy, decision making, practical policy making and agricultural economics.

Business modules are taught within the School of Biosciences, meaning your learning is specific to agricultural and related industries and you can test your own innovative ideas for enterprise.

We use a range of teaching approaches, including applications of business and science on the University Farm, interactions with agri-businesses, producer organisations and industry bodies, as well as field trips and policy workshops.

BSc International Agricultural Science

Single honours

UCAS: D703

- 3 years full-time
- A: AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (business studies, economics, geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*
- IB: 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Successful applicants will be interviewed
- Second year spent at one of our international partner universities
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop your agricultural knowledge and study overseas. Globally, agricultural businesses face similar challenges but in different contexts and environments. You'll learn about the science and production of crops and animals in different agricultural systems as well as the management skills needed to work in agricultural businesses and related industries – all from an international perspective.

The first year follows the BSc Agriculture programme. You'll then spend your second year at one of our international campuses or partner universities, where you'll take modules to build your understanding of international agriculture.

In your final year at Nottingham you'll focus on a research project in agricultural science or business management, building on your knowledge and experiences gained overseas.

BSc | MSci Animal Science

Single honours

UCAS: D320 | See online prospectus

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- A: ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology and chemistry preferred; geography, psychology, maths and physics accepted)*
- IB: 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include at least one of biology or chemistry)
- EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The scientific study of animal physiology, developmental biology, reproduction, behaviour, bioethics, nutritional sciences and biochemistry is key to improving the health, wellbeing and productivity of animals.

Our flexible course enables you to build your scientific understanding of applied animal biology, while choosing pathways to suit your interest in either Physiology and Health, or Production and Nutrition.

Field trips and visits to relevant research organisations are an integral part of the degree, while the final-year research project enables you to work in a supervised environment alongside academics at the forefront of animal science research. We offer a range of projects working with animals, undertaking laboratory procedures, or involving the in-depth study of scientific literature in an area of your interest.

Our MSci programme offers a further year, focusing on research and project management skills.

BSc | MSci Environmental Science

Single honours

UCAS: F900 | F750

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- ABB-BBB; including one science-based subject (geography and maths also accepted)*
- IB 32-30
- EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Institution of Environmental Sciences
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The environment is one of the most important and exciting areas for scientific enquiry. Scientists with skills that bridge the traditional scientific discipline are needed, to understand the interplay between humans and their environment, identify and solve problems arising from damage to ecosystems, and deliver a sustainable future.

These courses offer a flexible applied science degree. By studying a wide range of science subjects, you'll develop your understanding of the ways in which living organisms interact with their environment, and how air, soil and water pollution can be monitored, modelled and remediated.

Fieldwork allows you to put your learning into practice and experience various communities and ecosystems. Current field course options include Sweden, Devon, Malaysia and the Czech Republic.

The MSci enables you to advance your skills in communications and project management, and allows you to undertake a substantial research project.

BSc | MSci International Environmental Science

Single honours

UCAS: F753 | F752

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-BBB; including at least one of the following preferred subjects – biology, chemistry, physics, geography, geology, maths, environmental science or equivalent*
- IB 34-32
- EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Successful applicants will be interviewed
- Second year spent at one of our international partner universities
- Institution of Environmental Sciences
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Our flexible applied science degrees enable you to understand the mechanisms and processes underlying our interactions with the natural environment. You'll build life skills by studying abroad at one of our international campuses or partner universities for a year of the programme.

Optional modules include the Arctic Ecology Field Course (Sweden) where you will focus on the function of arctic ecosystems, and the Environmental Pollution Field Course (Czech Republic) where you will gain practical experience of environmental pollution and its long term effects in a heavily polluted area in central Europe.

MSci students will take an additional year covering a theoretical and practical understanding of advanced research methods, designed for those wishing to pursue a research career.

BSc | MSci Environmental Biology

Single honours

UCAS: C150 | See online prospectus

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology required; chemistry, environmental science, geography, psychology, maths and physics accepted)*
- IB 32-30; including 5/4 in two science subjects at Higher Level including biology
- EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Institution of Environmental Sciences
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

For effective management and conservation of the natural environment, it is fundamental to understand the complexity of the biosphere and how it is affected by human activities. This course develops your understanding of this and the impact of future environmental change, including climate change and habitat destruction.

This course enables you to specialise as you progress through the programme. You have the flexibility to choose the modules that interest you the most, including those from other related subjects such as biology and geography.

UK-based and international field courses allow you to study environmental management on the south coast of England, coral reefs and tropical forests in Malaysia, the Arctic tundra in Sweden and industrial pollution in the Czech Republic. In the final year you'll carry out a substantial research project.

The MSci programme develops your research skills further.

BSc | MSci Biotechnology

Single honours

UCAS: J700 | J703

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology required; geography and psychology accepted)*
- IB 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include at least one of biology or chemistry)
- EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Biotechnology is a revolutionary science which involves the exploitation of biological systems to develop breakthrough technologies and products which impact on health, medicine, food and the environment. Our international reputation for research excellence means that you will be taught at the cutting edge of biotechnology. You will be introduced to the latest molecular techniques used to manipulate biological systems, and gain understanding and application across fundamental aspects of physiology and biochemistry.

Modern biotechnology topics include genetically modified crops, industrially significant micro-organisms, animal transgenesis and sustainable development with options to specialise in plant, animal or microbial biotechnology.

You will be equipped with core competencies building on a solid scientific background, to gain commercial awareness and transferable skills to explore a wide range of career options. The MSci degree enables you to advance your skills in research, project management and communications.

BSc Microbiology

Single honours

UCAS: C501

- 3 years full-time
- AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (biology and chemistry preferred)*
- IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* Geography, maths, physics and psychology with quantitative modules accepted. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Microbiology is a laboratory-based science studying the microorganisms which affect human, animal and plant health. Microbiologists are at the cutting edge of solving the microbial problems facing mankind, such as developing new vaccines and combating pests and disease in crops. Career options are varied, including healthcare, biotechnology, food production and environmental biology.

You will learn a wide variety of microbiological techniques through a significant proportion of laboratory-based work as well as studying topics including genetics, cell biology, microbial physiology and virology.

The course concludes with a year-long research project, which will give you a real understanding of microbiological and molecular biological research. Upon graduation, you'll be qualified to work with microbial-pathogens and can immediately pursue a laboratory career in a research lab or pharmaceutical company, or follow a research career.

BSc | MSci Plant Science

Single honours

UCAS: C200 | C203

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (biology required; geography, geology, environmental science and psychology accepted)*
- IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include biology)
- EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

As the human population grows and our climate becomes less predictable, we need to improve crop productivity. Scientists with a detailed knowledge of plant science are in high demand.

This course explores how plants grow, develop, reproduce, evolve, fight off pests and diseases, and interact with their environment. Our reputation for plant science research enables us to teach at the cutting edge of knowledge and technology.

You will learn different aspects of modern plant science, including cell and molecular biology, genetic engineering, plant-pathogen interactions and environmental physiology. You will be able to apply your knowledge across the agricultural, horticultural, biotechnology and food industries to pursue varied career opportunities.

The MSci allows you to undertake a substantial research project while enabling you to advance your skills in science communication and project management.

BSc | MSci Consumer Behaviour: Food and Nutrition

Single honours

UCAS: B4DF | B4DN

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- ABB-BBB for BSc | AAB-ABB for MSci; including one science subject (preferably biology) plus a social science preferred (such as psychology)*
- 32-30 for BSc | 34-32 for MSci; including two science-based subjects at Higher Level
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study at various destinations after year one
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Combining excellent scientific knowledge with in-depth understanding of the factors that influence consumer food choices, this new course explores how emotions, attitudes and preferences affect buying behaviour. You will gain expertise in sensory science, which is key to understanding consumer behaviour.

This course delivers a strong scientific foundation and integrates knowledge from marketing and business, psychology and sociology, ethics, and languages.

You will gain hands-on experience utilising our exceptional facilities including a food processing hall, a purpose-built teaching laboratory, a dietetics laboratory and a sensory science suite. You'll examine how to identify opportunities to influence what consumers choose, while creative work ensures you are ready to meet current and future food challenges.

The MSci year enables you to gain advanced research skills while learning how to engage and influence various stakeholders communicating science to non-specialist audiences.

BSc | MSci Food Science

Single honours

UCAS: D610 | D611

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB; including two science subjects (chemistry preferred) or one science and one science-related subject such as food technology, economics, geography or psychology. Plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above
- 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Institute of Food Science and Technology
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain the knowledge and skills to tackle the challenge of developing and producing food for a growing global population.

Initially you'll learn about the production and processing of food commodities, as well as the science that explains the chemical and physical properties of food materials. Alongside formal lectures, you'll make a range of products in our food processing facility, and work together to solve food product-related problems in industry-based scenarios.

You'll develop a detailed understanding of process engineering, food safety and legislation, and the science that explains flavour chemistry and sensory perception.

In the final year you'll carry out a unique research project and undertake a product development team challenge. The MSci year covers advanced research methods, designed for those wishing to pursue a research career.

BSc | MSci Food Science and Nutrition

Single honours

UCAS: D6B4 | D64B

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB; including two science subjects (chemistry preferred) or one science and one science-related subject such as food technology, economics, geography or psychology. Plus GCSE maths 5 (B) or above
- 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Institute of Food Science and Technology
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Open up a world of career opportunities with scientific training in both food science and nutrition. Chronic diseases such as heart disease, cancer, obesity and diabetes are all influenced by the diet we consume. You'll explore the physiological link between food consumption and nutrient uptake on health benefit or risk, while gaining the knowledge and skills to tackle the challenge of producing and manufacturing food for a growing global population.

You will become uniquely placed to understand the nature of raw ingredients and the impact of processing and storage on nutritional value and food quality. You will actively work to solve food product-related problems as presented in industry-based scenarios, gaining practical skills by manufacturing products in our food processing facility.

The MSci year covers advanced research methods, project management and communication skills designed for those wishing to pursue a research career.

BSc | MSci Nutrition

Single honours

UCAS: B400 | B403

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology or chemistry preferred)*
- 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
- 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
- Association for Nutrition and Hong Kong Nutrition Society
- Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

What we eat, and how much we eat, has a profound effect on our health. You will approach nutritional information and advice from a sound scientific basis, while having the unique opportunity to study nutrition alongside other related elements of food science, biochemistry and physiology.

In the first year you will learn the basic principles of nutrition and metabolism, before being familiarised with evidence-based nutrition in the second year. You will utilise current research to understand global nutritional problems and how to identify "fake" nutritional news.

During your research project in your third year, you will work with professional researchers on problems of real significance in nutritional sciences. Upon graduation you'll be eligible to join the Association for Nutrition's Register, as an associate. This degree provides a solid platform for careers in public health, private commercial health provision and a broad array of roles in the food industry.

Our MSci course enables you to develop advanced research and analysis skills while learning how to communicate and engage with varied audiences.

MNutr Nutrition and Dietetics

Single honours

UCAS: B401

- 4 years full-time
- AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (chemistry and/or biology essential)*. Plus GCSE chemistry 5 (B) or above and English and maths 4 (C) or above.
- 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include at least one of biology or chemistry)
- 7.0 (6.5 in each element)
- Sutton Bonington Campus
- Successful applicants will be interviewed
- British Dietetic Association
- Practice placements included throughout the course

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Train for a career as a dietitian, and graduate with all of the academic, practical, therapeutic and personal skills required of the profession.

You'll receive a grounding in the scientific disciplines that underpin nutrition, such as biochemistry and physiology. This course also covers education methods, communication skills, psychology and sociology, as well as clinical dietetics.

Clinical skills are further developed through three practice placements that take place within hospital and dietetic departments in a range of settings. In the final year you'll also undertake a research project. Our close links with the University's School of Medicine and local dietetic departments mean that research projects directly related to nutrition and human health are available.

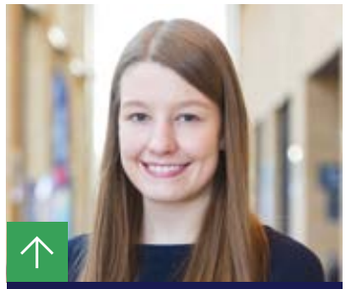
Upon graduation you will become eligible to apply to the Health and Care Professions Council for registration as a dietitian in the UK.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)
BSc | MSci Biochemistry (page 140)
BSc | MSci Biology (page 143)
BSc | MSci Chemistry (page 153)
BSc | MSci Genetics (page 143)
BA | BSc Geography (page 185)
BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)
BSc | MSci Neuroscience (page 165)
MPharm Pharmacy (page 167)
BSc | MSci Psychology (page 173)
BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery (page 137)
BSc | MSci Zoology (page 144)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)
Malaysia Campus (page 198)



"I knew Nottingham was the right place for me to study when I attended the open day. Sutton Bonington Campus is really beautiful and there's so much to do in the city. The school's teaching staff are great; they're so passionate about their subjects and always approachable."

Hannah King,
MNutr Nutrition and Dietetics

Chemistry

At a glance

- **Develop skills that are sought after by the chemical, manufacturing and service industries**
- **Practise chemistry in our state-of-the-art teaching laboratories and have an opportunity to undertake an in-depth research project at the cutting edge of chemistry**
- **Study in an inspirational school that has 95% of its research recognised as internationally excellent***

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

@NottsChemistry

nottingham.ac.uk/chemistry

Overview

Chemistry is key to our understanding of the natural and physical world, and to the enhancement of our quality of life and the environment. Chemistry at Nottingham offers the exciting challenge of exploring this science at the atomic and molecular level through experiment and theory. There are opportunities to study the crossovers with other sciences and disciplines, either through optional modules or specially structured degree courses.

How you will study

In the School of Chemistry you'll receive enthusiastic, innovative teaching in a first-class learning environment with modern laboratories and lecture theatres.

Typically there are 10 lectures per week and a series of small-group tutorials and module-specific workshops, to give you the opportunity to analyse material presented in lectures and laboratory classes. You'll gain laboratory experience by attending practical classes that run for up to 10 hours per week, introducing you to the current synthetic and analytical approaches in chemistry.

If you choose to pursue one of our MSci courses, in your final year you'll be invited to join an active research group at the University to contribute to projects that are at the cutting edge of chemistry.

Career prospects

As a Nottingham chemistry graduate you'll be well prepared for a wide range of employment and postgraduate study opportunities in chemistry and in other professions.

In addition to equipping you with theoretical and practical skills, a degree in chemistry from Nottingham also demonstrates that you can think logically and critically, solve complicated problems and manage your time effectively. Our graduates have been employed in the finance, education, marketing and media professions.

97.9% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £23,500.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Chemistry

Single honours
UCAS: F100 | F101
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB-ABB for BSc | AAA-AAB for MSci; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
34-32 for BSc | 36-34 for MSci; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations for MSci
Royal Society of Chemistry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These BSc and MSci degrees provide an in-depth study of all major branches of chemistry, including modern, practical, synthetic and analytical chemistry. Study in these core areas is combined with a wide range of special topics, many of which draw from the exciting research of staff within the school.

Your first year builds upon your pre-university studies. Theoretical and practical modules then build on that knowledge and understanding in your second year.

The third year provides a balanced treatment of the three branches of chemistry, as well as allowing you to study optional modules. MSci students progress to a fourth year, in which they take a series of specialised modules and also undertake an in-depth research project.

MSci Chemistry with an International Study Year | MSci Chemistry with a Year in Industry

Single honours
UCAS: F103 | F105
4 years full-time
AAA-AAB^; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
36-34; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad for F103
Royal Society of Chemistry
Third year spent in industry for F105

^ The offer range applies to both F103 and F105.

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses provide the same in-depth training as the four-year MSci Chemistry degree, with the added option in the third year of either an international study year or spending a year in industry.

Students progressing into year three of MSci Chemistry with an International Study Year will study assessed modules at a partner university overseas.

Students progressing into year three of MSci Chemistry with a Year in Industry will gain valuable work experience on a research project in a laboratory of a major chemical company, as a paid member of staff. Contact is maintained with the University through participation in distance-learning modules and meetings with University-based tutors.

Upon returning to Nottingham in year four, students will complete a series of specialist modules and also undertake an in-depth research project.

BSc | MSci Chemistry and Molecular Physics

Single honours
UCAS: FF31 | FFH1
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAB; including maths, physics and chemistry*
34; 6 in maths at Higher Level plus 6, 5, in physics and chemistry in any order with both at Higher Level preferred, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations for MSci
Institute of Physics

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses explore the areas where chemistry and physics meet, with an emphasis on molecular and solid-state physics, quantum mechanics and spectroscopy, as well as quantitative aspects of chemistry.

In the first year you'll study introductory chemistry, physics and mathematics modules, and take practical chemistry classes in our teaching laboratories. In the second year, lectures and laboratory classes focus on physical chemistry, spectroscopy, quantum mechanics and electromagnetic fields. In the third year, core modules cover energetics and kinetics, magnetic resonance, surface science, solid-state physics, and atomic and particle physics.

In the fourth year, MSci students take specialised modules and undertake an in-depth research project in chemistry or physics.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/chemistry

BSc | MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry

Single honours
UCAS: FC17 | FC1R
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A: AAB-ABB for BSc | AAA-AAB for MSci; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB: 34-32 for BSc | 36-34 for MSci; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Royal Society of Chemistry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses combine comprehensive training in chemistry with aspects of pharmacology and physiology relevant to understanding human disease and drug design.

The course content will provide you with an excellent practical and theoretical knowledge of synthetic and analytical chemistry. You'll become familiar with the core biological principles required to work in the multidisciplinary environment found in the pharmaceutical, biotechnological and allied industries.

You will be taught by academics from the Schools of Chemistry and Life Sciences. The final two years of the MSci course include advanced topics at the forefront of medicinal chemistry. In the final year of the MSci course you'll also undertake an in-depth research project in chemistry.

MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry with an Assessed Year in Industry

Single honours
UCAS: CF71
4 years full-time
A: AAA-AAB; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB: 36-34; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL: 6.0 (5.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Royal Society of Chemistry
Placement in third year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The first two years of this course are common to the BSc | MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry courses. Students progressing into year three spend this year as a paid researcher in the laboratories of a major chemical or pharmaceutical company, located either in the UK or in mainland Europe. Contact is maintained with the University through participation in distance learning modules and meetings with University-based tutors.

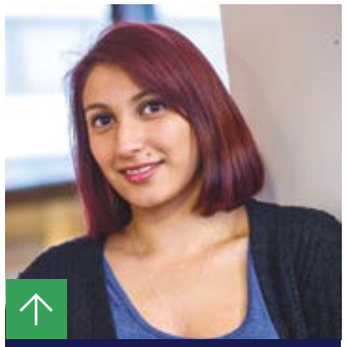
In the fourth year of the course, you'll combine an in-depth research project at the University with a range of advanced optional modules.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)

BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Biological Chemistry (page 140)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)



"You are exposed to a wide range of modules, meaning you can apply the theory you learn in lectures to your lab work."

Sandeep Kaur,
MSci Chemistry

"I chose Nottingham because of its fantastic campus and facilities, the quality of the course and teaching and, most importantly, the fantastic atmosphere of the school and friendliness of the staff."

Jamie Cadge,
MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry

Computer Science

Overview

We are surrounded by computer technology, from the traditional desktop or notebook computer, to the computer embedded inside your TV or mobile phone. Computer science is the study of how computers and computer systems work, and how we can construct and program them to do what we want them to do. It is about how computers store and process information and how humans and computers interact with each other – from how we build large computer-based systems to the very nature of computation itself.

A computer science degree from the University of Nottingham will leave you perfectly placed not only to understand and program today's computer technology, but also to design and create the systems of the future, whether traditional computer systems, smartphones, tablets or something completely new.

How you will study

Our course structures are compliant with the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) and the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) curriculum guidelines.

The school provides high-quality teaching and a well-equipped, supportive learning environment, where hands-on programming sessions, computer-aided learning tools, web-based teaching materials and small-group tutorials support traditional lectures. Individual and group project work is also a key feature of all our courses, which will give you invaluable project management skills for the workplace.

Career prospects

Our graduates have gone on to work at major technology companies, such as Adobe Systems, BT, Google, IBM and Microsoft and are closely involved in creating the latest hardware and software products. As well as industry, you could go on to a career in industrial or academic research, or even starting your own company.

Every year, employers from a range of companies such as Goldman Sachs, Esendex and Ocado work with the school to host external guest lectures and attend careers events, providing a great opportunity for networking with industry specialists.

92.3% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £27,500.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Learn contemporary skills and technologies as well as the fundamental principles of computing that will serve you throughout your career**
- **Take an optional year in industry or work placement as part of your computer science course**
- **Undertake specialist modules and exciting project work based on our research**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNComputerScience
@UoNComputerSci
nottingham.ac.uk/cs

BSc | MSci Computer Science

Single honours
UCAS: G400 | G404
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA (AAB if you have an A in computer science/computing); plus five GCSEs including maths, 5 (B) or above
34-32; 5 in maths at Standard or Higher level, or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus

This course is designed to produce high-quality graduates who show independent thought, flexibility and maturity, and who command a sound technical knowledge of the broad aspects of computer science.

In year one you'll learn the key concepts and tools underpinning modern computer science. You'll learn how to program in C, Java and Haskell, and study the architecture and applications of computer systems. In year two you'll take part in a software engineering group project, while studying programming and the underlying theory of computation. In year three you'll undertake modules in Professional Ethics and Computer Security, along with an individual project.

On the four-year MSci course, you'll engage with cutting-edge research and professional software development, allowing you to participate in the developments in the field.

BSc Computer Science with Year in Industry

Single honours
UCAS: G407
4 years full-time
AAA (AAB if you have an A in computer science/computing); plus five GCSEs including maths, 5 (B) or above
34-32; 5 in maths at Standard or Higher Level, or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Year in industry available in third year

This course provides you with a comprehensive training in the subject of computer science, with the opportunity to spend your third year on an industrial placement. You'll gain an appreciation of current computing, so that the skills you learn can be applied immediately after graduation.

The first two years of the course follow the same structure as BSc Computer Science. With the assistance of our dedicated team, you'll spend your third year on a placement with one of our industrial partners, allowing you to expand and refine the skills you have built so far.

You'll return to Nottingham for your final year, undertaking an individual project that will allow you to study a topic of your choice in depth.

MSci Computer Science including International Year

Single honours
UCAS: G406
4 years full-time
AAA (AAB if you have an A in computer science/computing); plus five GCSEs including maths, 5 (B) or above
34-32; 5 in maths at Standard or Higher Level, or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Opportunities to study at various destinations in third year

This four-year course provides the broad, in-depth computer science training of the MSci Computer Science, with the added opportunity of an international study year. You'll learn about current computing practice, foundational aspects of computing that remain vital as technology changes, and research-level topics that will play an important role in future developments.

Throughout the course you'll cover programming and algorithms, mathematics for computer scientists, database and interfaces and software engineering. Your third year will be spent at an approved computer science programme at one of our partner universities worldwide, including locations in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Ireland, Mexico or New Zealand.

You'll return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake an individual or group project, allowing you to benefit from the current research in the school.

BSc | MSci Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence

Single honours
UCAS: G4G7 | G4G1
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
AAA (AAB if you have an A in computer science/computing); plus five GCSEs including maths, 5 (B) or above
34-32; 5 in maths at Standard or Higher Level, or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus

You'll learn both a general understanding of computer science as well as specialist skills in artificial intelligence.

In addition to fundamental computer science classes and laboratories, you will cover topics including machine learning, computer vision, intelligent agents, knowledge representation, robotics, scheduling and optimisation, and other fields of AI.

The four-year MSci is more advanced and designed to ensure you graduate with flexibility, maturity and a sound technical knowledge of the broad aspects of computer science and artificial intelligence.

You will get the opportunity to experience research-level topics, that could prepare you for participation in future developments in the field.

BSc Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence with Year in Industry

Single honours
UCAS: G4GB
4 years full-time
AAA (AAB if you have an A in computer science/computing); plus five GCSEs including maths, 5 (B) or above
34-32; 5 in maths at Standard or Higher Level, or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Year in industry available in third year

This course is designed to offer both a general understanding of computer science as well as specialist skills in artificial intelligence. You'll be able to apply this knowledge while undertaking an industrial placement in your third year.

You will cover a variety of topics including machine learning, computer vision, intelligent agents, knowledge representation, robotics, heuristic search, scheduling and optimisation, and other fields of AI.

Your third year will be spent working in an industrial placement to expand the skills you have built so far in the course. You'll return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake an individual project, which will have a major artificial intelligence focus.

MSci Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence including International Year

Single honours
UCAS: G4GA
4 years full-time
AAA (AAB if you have an A in computer science/computing); plus five GCSEs including maths, 5 (B) or above
34-32; 5 in maths at Standard or Higher Level, or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Opportunities to study at various destinations in third year

This four-year course provides the broad, in-depth computer science training of MSci Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence, with an additional international study year.

This course is designed to produce high-quality graduates who show independent thought, flexibility and maturity, and who command a sound technical knowledge of the broad aspects of computer science and artificial intelligence. You'll also be exposed to research-level topics, particularly in artificial intelligence, that will allow you to appreciate future developments in the field.

Your third year will be spent on an approved computer science programme at one of our partner universities in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Ireland, Mexico or New Zealand. You'll return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake an individual or group project.

Mathematical Sciences

At a glance

- **Learn from expert academics who are dedicated to what they do, in a school ranked within the top ten in the UK***
- **Develop high-level numeracy and logical thinking skills alongside an analytical approach to problem solving, all attributes highly sought after by employers**
- **Receive support from our teaching officer and Peer-Assisted Study Support (PASS) scheme to help with the transition to university-level mathematics**

** The Complete University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNMaths

@UoNMaths

nottingham.ac.uk/mathematics

Overview

Mathematics forms part of everyday life and lies at the heart of science, technology and finance. From accountant to engineer, analyst to investment banker, studying mathematics opens the door to a wide range of careers.

How you will study

Our courses combine world-class teaching with outstanding facilities, providing the perfect environment for you to excel throughout your studies. At Nottingham you'll be taught by dedicated mathematicians whose research allows them to offer a wide range of specialised modules with real-world relevance. Most teaching takes the form of lectures, supported by smaller tutorials and problem classes, as well as modules that allow you to pursue research projects, gain teaching experience or learn from employers about the skills that they look for.

You'll have access to specialist mathematical software, facilities with dedicated areas for individual and group study, and a modern science library.

Assessment is mainly by written examination with some coursework, computer assessments and reports. If appropriate modules across selected degrees are chosen you may, on graduation, qualify for membership of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

Career prospects

The highly transferable skills of logical and analytical thinking prepare our graduates for roles in finance, commerce, mathematical and statistical modelling and education. This reflects the immense scope and diversity of the subject.

Many students choose to follow further specialist training to qualify as accountants, actuaries and teachers, or gain employment in areas such as insurance, research and development, administration and management. Our module in Professional Skills for Mathematicians provides careers-related skills development, and our degrees are also excellent preparation for PhD study.

94.4% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,500.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MMath Mathematics

Single honours
UCAS: G100 | G103
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether A/AS further mathematics is offered
36; 6 in maths at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in third year, and fourth year for MMath
Royal Statistical Society (RSS)* | Institute of Mathematics and its Applications

* At time of publication we are awaiting confirmation of RSS renewal.

The BSc and MMath courses have a common programme for the first two years. Year one includes core modules that provide an essential foundation of mathematical skills, as well as more specialised modules in pure mathematics, applied mathematics and probability and statistics.

As you progress, you can specialise according to your interests. The courses allow you to study a wide range of topics, both vocational and academic. This equips you with analytical and problem-solving skills alongside broad and deep mathematical knowledge; skills which are highly valued by employers.

The BSc will provide you with a varied background in your chosen subjects, while the MMath allows you to study areas to a deeper level, and gives you an insight into problems linked with current research, while completing a dissertation.

BSc Mathematics (International Study)

Single honours
UCAS: G104
4 years full-time (year 3 out)
A*AA/AAA /A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether A/AS further mathematics is offered
36; 6 in maths at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year spent abroad
Institute of Mathematics and its Applications

This course provides the opportunity to study mathematics and related subjects at an overseas university.

Years one, two and four are spent in Nottingham. The third year abroad offers the opportunity to broaden your educational and personal experience. The ability and willingness to live and study overseas shows flexibility, mobility and independence – characteristics that are sought after by employers.

Years one and two provide a foundation in core mathematics. You'll also study modules in pure mathematics, applied mathematics and probability and statistics.

During the third year you could spend your time studying in Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Singapore, Spain or the United States. On your return to Nottingham for the fourth year, you'll study a range of advanced optional modules, one of which may involve individual or group project work.

BSc Financial Mathematics

Major/minor honours
UCAS: G120
3 years full-time
A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether A/AS further mathematics is offered
36; 6 in maths at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in third year
Institute of Mathematics and its Applications

Deepen your understanding of mathematics and gain a substantial grounding in finance and business economics. Around 75% of the modules taken during the course are dedicated to mathematics and statistics, while the remaining 25% are finance and economics. No previous knowledge of economics, business or management studies is required.

You'll study core mathematics modules as well as modules in probability and statistics, and the financial topics studied include microeconomics for business, financial accounting and business finance.

When you graduate you'll have developed a solid understanding of a wide range of mathematical, computational and statistical techniques, and will be able to apply these to problems arising in the financial world, in areas such as risk assessment and actuarial science.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/mathematics

Mathematical Sciences

BSc Mathematics and Economics

Joint honours
UCAS: GL11
3 years full-time
A*AA/AAA; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether A/AS further mathematics is offered
36; 6 in maths at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in third year
Royal Statistical Society (RSS)*

* At time of publication we are awaiting confirmation of RSS renewal.

This course is aimed at mathematically minded individuals thinking of entering the business or finance sector, government institutions, regulatory bodies, or international financial institutions. Many of our graduates are employed as actuaries, accountants or business analysts. The course offers a grounding in relevant mathematical concepts and techniques, combined with substantial degree-level studies in economics. No previous knowledge of economics is required.

During the first year you'll study core mathematics, with modules in analytical and computational foundations, calculus and linear mathematics, as well as modules in probability and statistics. You'll also cover introductory economics modules in micro and macroeconomics.

In the second and third years, your time will be equally split between mathematics and economics. You'll graduate with a thorough knowledge of the key theories and principles of economics and mathematics, and will be well prepared for a career in the business or finance sector.

BSc Statistics

Single honours
UCAS: G300
3 years full-time
A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether A/AS further mathematics is offered
36; 6 in maths at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations in third year
Royal Statistical Society (RSS)*

* At time of publication this new course is pending RSS formal recognition.

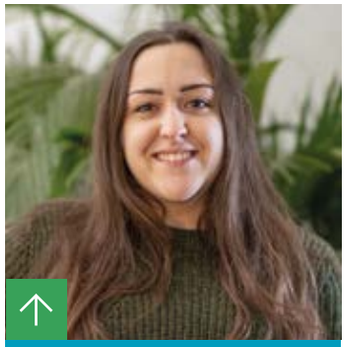
Data analysis and uncertainty modelling skills are in great demand by employers. This course is designed to develop expertise in statistics and probability alongside core knowledge of applied mathematics. As a graduate you'll be equipped with the knowledge and skills required to succeed as a statistician, with the potential to work in fields such as biomedicine, or business and finance.

During the first year, you'll study core mathematics, with modules in analytical and computational foundations, calculus and linear mathematics, as well as the foundations of statistics, probability and applied mathematics.

In the second and third years you'll select from a range of modules, enabling you to develop and deepen your understanding of statistics and its applications. Modules may be chosen from a selected range of theoretical, applied and cross-disciplinary topics. You'll benefit from using statistical software throughout the duration of the course.

You might also like

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)
BSc | MSci Mathematical Physics (page 170)
BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)
Nottingham University Business School courses (page 175)
School of Economics courses (page 178)



"I have thoroughly enjoyed my studies and my current interests are around statistics and differential equations. The maths department feels like one big family, and I feel very grateful for the friendships I've made and the support provided by the teaching staff here."

Eleanor McHarg,
MMath Mathematics

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/mathematics

Natural Sciences

Overview

Many of the big challenges of the 21st century such as climate change, energy, sustainability, security and health require an interdisciplinary approach to find solutions. Great scientists think beyond the boundaries of a discipline and find solutions to problems using methods across the broader spectrum of science. This is what we teach our students to become – great scientists.

Studying Natural Sciences allows you to gain degree-level academic knowledge in two science subjects alongside an appreciation for, and understanding of, the interdisciplinary nature of science. Studying a combination of three subjects in your first year gives you the chance to find out what each subject is like at university before you choose to specialise further in later years.

How you will study

Lecture-based theory modules are supported by smaller group workshops and tutorials. Practical work in computer laboratories, experimental laboratories, and the field allows you to put what you are learning into practice. Natural sciences students are taught alongside single-subject science students using modern facilities and equipment.

Modules are assessed using a variety of means including examinations, in-class tests, essays, laboratory reports, field reports, computing assignments and project work.

Career prospects

Natural Sciences graduates are equipped with academic knowledge and technical skills in more than one science subject alongside professional and transferable skills such as critical thinking, time management, communication and problem solving.

You will be well-qualified for a wide variety of scientific careers in a wide range of industries including the biomedical, pharmaceutical and energy sectors as well as for broader careers in business, finance and management.

Further academic study, such as PhDs, teaching, or graduate entry medicine are also popular options.

See page 163 for average starting salaries.

At a glance

- **Enjoy the flexibility of studying on a multidisciplinary programme which encourages an open-minded, inquiring attitude to science**
- **Experience a different perspective by spending a year at one of our partner universities in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Singapore, Mexico or the USA**
- **Develop a wide range of academic, professional and transferable skills which open up a variety of career opportunities**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
NaturalSciences Nottingham
@UoNNatSci
nottingham.ac.uk/naturalsciences

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences

Single honours

UCAS: FGC0 | GFC0

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- A: A*AA/AAA; including a minimum of A in A level subjects required^
- IB: 38-36; including a minimum of 6 in the higher level subjects required^
- EL: 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus

^ Required subjects vary by pathway, please check **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/naturalsciences** for specific entry requirements.

In the first year you'll choose a three-subject pathway from the 13 available, providing you with a broad foundation of knowledge upon which you can build the rest of your studies.

You'll choose two of your first-year subjects to continue studying in greater depth in your second year, with some subjects allowing further specialisation through optional modules. There is a greater emphasis on independent study outside of formal classes and more opportunities to put what you are learning into practice through fieldwork and practical laboratory classes.

You'll continue studying your two chosen subjects in equal amounts during your third year at a more advanced level. You'll have greater flexibility through optional modules and sub-pathways to explore your own interests and focus on specialist areas within each subject.

Alongside taught modules, you will undertake a synoptic project which provides a broader view of science and the connections between disciplines. This ties together the different subjects through an interdisciplinary group project. The opportunity to work together in cross-pathway groups is often a highlight of the course for many students.

The MSci is designed for those interested in a career in research, so in addition to providing academic knowledge in each of the subjects studied, you'll gain professional skills in research and investigation.

In the fourth year you will spend half of your time working in a world-class research environment applying the academic knowledge and skills gained in previous years to an independent research project. Alongside this you will take modules to complement your research, develop further skills and explore your subjects in more depth.

Pathways available for natural sciences

- Archaeology – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Biological Sciences – Chemistry – Mathematics
- Biological Sciences – Physics – Mathematics
- Chemistry – Physics – Mathematics
- Environmental Science – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Environmental Science – Geography – Chemistry
- Geography – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Geography – Biological Sciences – Mathematics
- Mathematics – Psychology – Chemistry
- Physics – Geography – Mathematics
- Physics – Psychology – Mathematics
- Psychology – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Psychology – Biological Sciences – Mathematics

For details of pathway-specific subject requirements please visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/naturalsciences**

Students may change between the BSc and MSci programmes, and the International Study programmes up to November of the second year of the course, providing they meet the first year progression requirement.

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences with International Study

Single honours

UCAS: FGY0 | GFY0

- 4 years full-time | 5 years full-time
- A: A*AA/AAA; including a minimum of A in A level subjects required^
- IB: 38-36; including a minimum of 6 in the higher level subjects required^
- EL: 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- Opportunities in year 3 at destinations including Australia, Canada, Mexico, Singapore and USA

^ Required subjects vary by pathway, please check **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/naturalsciences** for specific entry requirements.

These programmes provide the same academic training as the BSc or MSci with the opportunity to spend a year abroad as an additional year of study. You will apply to one of our partner institutions through the competitive university-wide scheme.

Undertaking international study broadens your knowledge and gains you a new perspective of your chosen subjects alongside experiencing a different culture while you are living and studying in another country.

You are able to explore specialisms in your chosen subjects which are not available at Nottingham, and will complement your studies when you return. You will also have the option to explore interests beyond your chosen subjects.

You return from your year abroad to complete your studies in the final year or two years of your degree programme.

The year abroad is an attractive element to employers as it demonstrates independence and adaptability.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)
Archaeology courses (page 58)
Biochemistry courses (page 139)
Biology, genetics, tropical biology and zoology courses (page 142)
Biosciences courses (page 145)
Chemistry courses (page 152)
Geography courses (page 184)
Mathematical sciences courses (page 158)
Neuroscience courses (page 164)
Physics and astronomy courses (page 168)
Psychology courses (page 172)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

Average starting salaries

These are the average starting salaries for full-time graduates of the schools which contribute to natural sciences*:

- School of Biosciences – **£22,000**
- School of Chemistry – **£23,500**
- School of Geography – **£22,000**
- School of Life Sciences – **£20,000**
- School of Mathematical Sciences – **£24,500**
- School of Physics and Astronomy – **£25,000**
- School of Psychology – **£17,775**

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

Neuroscience

At a glance

- **Be taught by scientists from a range of disciplines, to broaden your understanding of neuroscience**
- **Study in one of the UK's top teaching hospitals on a course with a strong clinical and pharmacological bias**
- **Have the opportunity to study abroad for the placement year if you choose the MSci course**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNLifeSciences

@UoNLifeSci

nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

Overview

Neuroscience looks at the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system in healthy and diseased humans and animals. It integrates discoveries and concepts from anatomy, biochemistry, genetics, molecular biology, neuropharmacology, neurophysiology and psychology. A deeper understanding of how the brain works is vital to improving people's lives.

Many current advances in biology and medicine rely on the application of molecular, genetic, physiological and behavioural methods. This has led to an increase in national demand for graduates with expertise in neuroscience.

How you will study

Our courses will train you in modern experimental techniques and give you a range of transferable skills. You'll learn through laboratory classes, lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops. As well as timetabled sessions, you'll be expected to undertake personal study to reinforce what you've learned in the classroom. The final-year research project is an exciting opportunity to study a topic alongside active researchers in the faculty. You'll receive supervision from an academic who will guide you through the experimental process.

On the MSci course there is the opportunity to spend a year undertaking laboratory work in a research institute, hospital, university or industry, either in the UK or abroad.

Assessment is primarily done through exams, coursework, presentations and research projects.

Career prospects

The broadly based scientific training and extensive biomedical background provided by our degrees prepares you with skills valued by employers in sectors such as biotechnology, clinical sciences, consultancy, finance and scientific research. Many graduates choose to pursue further study including masters, PhDs or graduate entry medicine.

Recent graduates have secured employment with organisations such as Cancer Research UK, Nielsen, Simmons & Simmons and Public Health England.

92% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,037.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Neuroscience

Single honours	
UCAS: B140 | B141*	
	3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A	AAB; including two science subjects, one of which must be biology/human biology and/or chemistry**. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	34; including two science subjects, either biology or chemistry at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	Opportunities at various destinations in third year for MSci

* 50 places for BSc and MSci.

** A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately. Visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy** for which science subjects we accept.

You'll study neuroscience-specific modules with a strong clinical bias from year one.

You'll begin with an introduction to the principles of neuroscience and the fundamental aspects of human physiology and pharmacology.

In the second year your laboratory skills will continue to be developed, and small-group tutorials will help you learn how to present data and appraise scientific literature. You'll also investigate several central nervous system disorders, along with the pharmacological mechanisms of drugs used to treat them.

The third year for MSci students is spent on a placement programme, in industry or through study abroad.

The final year for all students consists of a research project. You'll learn skills including collection of data, analysis, interpretation and communication. There'll also be a choice of specialised modules to widen your understanding of neuroscience.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)

BSc | MSci Biology (page 143)

BSc Biotechnology (page 149)

BSc | MSci Chemistry (page 153)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 143)

BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics (page 119)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)

BSc | MSci Zoology (page 144)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/neuro

Pharmacy

At a glance

- **6th in the world for pharmacy and pharmacology according to QS World University Rankings by Subject, 2018**
- **Opportunities to study part of your course at our Malaysia Campus**
- **Guaranteed pre-registration placement on our five-year MPharm and remain a student while you complete your training**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNPharmacy

@UoN_Pharmacy

nottingham.ac.uk/pharmacy

Overview

Our MPharm and MSci programmes are developed in collaboration with employers, to ensure that you have the knowledge and skills needed for a wide range of careers focused on improving public health. From a community pharmacist consulting directly with patients, to a pharmaceutical scientist developing new medicines, our graduates make an impact.

MPharm students must abide by the Standards for Pharmacy Professionals and Fitness to Practise procedures, and undertake health and character checks. See **nottingham.ac.uk/pharmacy/fitness-to-practise**

How you will study

Much of your learning on the MPharm will be case-based to ensure the scientific and professional elements are integrated. On the MSci course the focus is on laboratory-based practicals. On all courses you'll study in lectures, practical classes, small workshops and tutorial groups, as well as on placement. You'll be taught by academic, professional and industry staff who are experts in their fields. A personal tutor will provide encouragement and support throughout your studies.

Career prospects

While most pharmacists are based in hospital or community pharmacies, others work in clinical trials, quality assurance and formulation in the pharmaceutical industry, academic pharmacy or in scientific positions within the NHS.

To become a UK-registered pharmacist you must successfully complete an accredited MPharm degree and a one-year pre-registration training period. On our four-year MPharm this is completed after graduation, which we will support you with securing, and on the five-year MPharm it is integrated within the degree. We provide support to students on both programmes to prepare for pre-registration training and for your professional registration examination.

As a pharmaceutical scientist, you'll have excellent career prospects in areas as diverse as drug discovery, formulation and manufacturing. You may also be employed in professions outside the pharmaceutical and biotech industry including the health and consumer products industries, cosmetics, and the food industry.

100% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

MPharm Pharmacy

Single honours	
UCAS: B230	
	4 years full-time
A	AAB; including chemistry and at least one further science subject from biology, maths, further maths or physics. Plus GCSE maths and English, 5 (B) or above
IB	34; including chemistry plus one further subject from biology, physics or maths
EL	7.0 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second and third years
	General Pharmaceutical Council
	Placements throughout the course

Develop the knowledge, technical ability, personal and professional skills as well as the nurturing and ethical outlook required to become an excellent pharmacist. This course prepares you for professional qualification and is designed around the concept of drug-medicine-patient, in application to body systems and diseases.

Each module integrates science, practical training and professional and clinical skills, an expert on medicines and a skilled healthcare professional. Years one to three will give you an in-depth understanding of the science and practise of pharmacy.

The third-year research project enables students to engage in on-going research with academic staff, covering a range of laboratory and fieldwork-based opportunities. You can undertake your project at Nottingham or you can apply for a project at our Malaysia Campus or our partner institutions in the UK or overseas. Year four is focused on advanced study and preparing for pre-registration training and includes modules in patient care as well as work in a simulated pharmacy, enhancing your professional skills and your scientific and clinical knowledge.

MPharm Pharmacy (with Integrated Pre-Registration Scheme)

Single honours	
UCAS: B236	
	4 years full-time
A	AAB; including chemistry and at least one further science subject from biology, maths, further maths or physics. Plus GCSE maths and English, 5 (B) or above
IB	34; including chemistry plus one further subject from biology, physics or maths
EL	7.0 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second and third years
	General Pharmaceutical Council
	Placements throughout the course

Our five-year MPharm programme integrates the pre-registration element of pharmacy training with two six-month placements spread over the fourth and fifth years. This enables you to remain a student throughout your training and graduate ready to apply for registration as a UK pharmacist. You are guaranteed a UK pre-registration placement as part of your degree.

The five-year course follows a similar path and structure to the four-year course and students on both courses are largely taught together. Alongside University-based learning, placements take place in each year of the course. They provide experience of community and hospital pharmacy, as well as 'insight' visits for a variety of inter-professional experiences, such as shadowing student nurses. Throughout the course you'll develop a range of transferable skills, and the ability to work to the highest professional and ethical standards with a truly patient-centred approach.

MSci Pharmaceutical Sciences with a Year in Industry

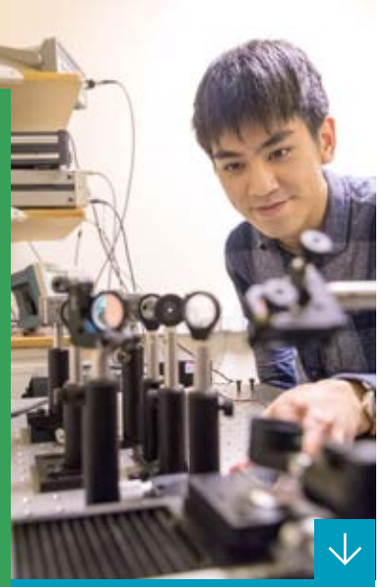
Single honours	
UCAS: B23B	
	4 years full-time
A	AAB; including chemistry and at least one further science subject from biology, maths, further maths or physics. Plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above, and English, 4 (C) or above
IB	34; including chemistry and one further science subject
EL	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	Year in industry available in fourth year

Gain the knowledge, skills and professional experience to become an expert in drug discovery and the design of medicines. This course prepares you for a career in the pharmaceutical industry or research. Regular laboratory-based practicals are an integral part of the course.

You'll learn about the chemistry of drug discovery, the science of designing and formulating medicines, and the bioscience behind the biology and pharmacology of disease and drug action. In the third year, you'll cover current and possible future advances in drug discovery and pharmaceutical developments.

By customising your course, you can focus on the areas of pharmaceutical science that you find most interesting. The course also includes a placement in industry during the final year in the pharmaceutical, biotech or healthcare industry, preparing you for the global workplace.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/pharmacy



Physics and Astronomy

At a glance

- **Study a course accredited by the Institute of Physics**
- **Study in a school that was placed 3rd in the UK for its research***
- **Have the opportunity to study our unique MSci courses, offering transferable skills that are highly regarded by employers and research institutions**

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

@UoN_Physics

nottingham.ac.uk/physics

Overview

Perhaps the most fundamental of the sciences, physics interacts strongly with all the other science subjects, and is particularly attractive if you want to really find out how our world and universe work. Physics is a fascinating and rewarding subject that affords entry into a wide range of prestigious careers.

How you will study

In addition to lectures and laboratory work, you'll participate in tutorials and problem-solving classes. At the same time as learning exciting new concepts in physics and astronomy, you'll develop highly valued skills in problem solving.

You'll also become proficient at using advanced mathematics to describe the universe and all it contains, from fundamental particle physics, through nanoscience and our everyday world, all the way up to the structure of the universe.

The synoptic aspects of our courses will help you understand how the diverse areas of physics fit together, and you'll undertake small-group projects as well as short dissertations to develop your scientific skills.

Career prospects

Due to their training, physicists are adaptable and proficient at mathematics and problem solving. Employers see a physics graduate as someone who has demonstrated an ability to work through a demanding course of study and who has gained a wide variety of transferable technical skills.

A number of our graduates remain in higher education, with many going on to study PhDs. Many also embark on careers in financial services or information technology, or in industry as engineers or scientific researchers. Others enter a wide array of careers ranging from meteorology to the media.

Recent graduate destinations include: Physics Outreach Officer at Royal Holloway, University of London; Research Scientist, Tokyo University; Aerothermal Engineer, Rolls-Royce Fuel Cells Systems.

96.5% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £25,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Physics

Single honours
UCAS: F300 | F303
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Building on the core physics programme, you'll study a range of specialised optional modules delivered by highly experienced lecturers and professors who are at the forefront of developments in their respective fields.

These degrees provide you with a broad knowledge of physics, and skills that are highly valued by employers. The BSc degree will give you an excellent grounding in physics, while the MSci will teach you a broader range of high-level skills.

In year two, you'll develop the practical skills learned in the first year to undertake more advanced laboratory work, making frequent use of computer control in your experiments. Year three is where BSc students finish the core physics syllabus and undertake an extended project.

MSci students continue into a fourth year and undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Physics with Astronomy

Single honours
UCAS: F3F5 | F3FM
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Undertake projects in astronomy, using the school's optical telescopes or radio telescopes, or analysing data brought in from state-of-the-art facilities like the Hubble Space Telescope. You'll gain a broad knowledge of theoretical and experimental physics and astronomy. The MSci leads you to the highest levels of astronomy and astrophysics.

Both programmes share the same core of physics modules with the main physics programme. In addition, you'll study a range of specialised astronomy modules delivered by highly experienced lecturers and professors who are at the forefront of the field. You'll also develop the practical skills that prepare you for project work in the third and fourth years.

MSci students continue into a fourth year and undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Physics with Theoretical Physics

Single honours
UCAS: F344 | F340
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses provide a broad knowledge of physics, with an emphasis on the theoretical aspects. The BSc degree will give you an excellent grounding in physics and theoretical physics, while the MSci degree will teach you higher level skills in theoretical physics.

In both the BSc and MSci programmes, you'll study core physics modules along with more specialised modules to develop the key ideas and mathematical techniques of theoretical physics. To fit in the extra theoretical components, laboratory work is only undertaken in the first year.

Optional modules in the third and fourth years include Particle Physics, Astrophysics, Nanoscience and Quantum Phenomena.

MSci students continue into a fourth year and undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/physics

BSc | MSci Physics with Theoretical Astrophysics

Single honours
UCAS: F346 | F345
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop a broad knowledge of physics, with particular skills in both astrophysics and theoretical physics.

Throughout the course you'll take a series of more specialised modules that will develop the key ideas and main mathematical and computational techniques of theoretical physics, combined with modules in astronomy.

In the third year, you'll complete the core of physics, theoretical physics and astronomy, and also be able to apply the wide range of skills that you have learned to a theoretical astrophysics project.

In year four, MSci students will undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Mathematical Physics

Single honours
UCAS: F326 | F325
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Both courses provide a thorough education in theoretical physics and associated mathematical topics, and involve a specially tailored combination of modules taught jointly between the School of Mathematical Sciences and the School of Physics and Astronomy.

The BSc degree will cover the fundamentals of mathematical physics, while the MSci degree will teach you a broader range of high-level skills.

In year three, you'll study a wide range of topics which extend and apply the core theories and methods learned in the first two years.

MSci students will then take an additional fourth year, studying advanced modules such as Quantum Field Theory and Black Holes, as well as carrying out a substantial project in mathematical physics.

BSc | MSci Physics with European Language

Single honours
UCAS: F3R9 | F3RX
4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^, plus GCSE 7 (A) or above in a relevant language
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level, plus GCSE 7 (A) or above in a relevant language
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to the language being studied
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses combine physics with learning a continental European language and experience of European culture. You'll spend the third year studying abroad at a European university, typically in France, Germany, Spain or Switzerland.

The BSc degree teaches skills in physics and your chosen language, while the MSci degree will teach you a broader range of high-level skills.

In years one and two, both BSc and MSci courses share a common core of physics modules with BSc and MSci Physics. You'll also take options in your chosen European language. After spending your third year abroad at one of our partner universities, you'll rejoin our main physics programme in Nottingham at the appropriate level.

BSc | MSci Physics with Medical Physics

Single honours
UCAS: F350 | F371
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Study a core of fundamental physics together with an introduction to the elements of medical physics and biophysics. Medical physics modules are supplemented by specialist lectures given by senior practising medical physicists.

The first year will introduce you to medical physics, and year two will develop your skills further, through more advanced modules in biomedical physics and molecular biophysics.

BSc students complete the course in the third year after studying diagnostic medical imaging among core physics modules.

Those taking the MSci course pursue an additional fourth year to study the subject in depth. This develops your understanding of advanced techniques in image processing, and allows you to become involved in a major medical physics project in our Nobel Prize-winning research centre.

BSc | MSci Physics with Nanoscience

Single honours
UCAS: F390 | F391
3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
Institute of Physics

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Acquire a broad knowledge of physics, while developing your expertise in nanoscience and nanotechnology. Taught by leading experts, you'll learn: how to manipulate and visualise atoms and molecules using scanning probe microscopy; why nanoscale forces differ from those in macroscopic systems; and what strategies to use for building nanoscale molecular machinery.

On the BSc degree course, you'll study modules in imaging and manipulating nanostructure, as well as the basics of in physics and nanoscience.

MSci students learn a broader range of high-level skills, and undertake a major research project in their fourth year on a subject relating to one of our world-leading nanoscience research groups.

BSc Physics and Philosophy

Joint honours
UCAS: FV35
3 years full-time
A*AA-AAA; including A* in maths or physics^
38; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in any element)
University Park Campus
An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event

^ A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Explore the interplay between these closely related subjects and address some of the deeper philosophical questions that modern physics raises, such as the implications of the probabilistic interpretations of quantum mechanics.

The degree offers a range of core physics modules, combined with a mix of general and specific philosophy modules. Throughout the course you'll take a selected sub-sample of physics modules that connect philosophy, alongside a selection of philosophy modules. You'll also learn the general mathematics that is needed to take your understanding of physics to a higher level.

In the final year, you'll choose from a variety of options in advanced physics and related subjects such as astrophysics, as well as philosophy modules.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 52-53)

BSc | MSci Chemistry and Molecular Physics (page 153)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)

Psychology

At a glance

- **Study abroad for either a semester or a full year**
- **Learn from academics who undertake internationally excellent research***
- **Access state-of-the-art facilities and experimental equipment, such as eye trackers and electroencephalography**

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

@notts_psych

nottingham.ac.uk/psychology

Overview

Psychology is the scientific study of brain and behaviour, and is one of the most stimulating and rapidly changing fields of study. It covers the perceptions, thoughts, feelings and actions of people from infancy to old age, as well as comparable phenomena in groups, organisations and societies, animals and computers. You'll study topics from brain structure and function, to analysis of conflicts, driving accidents and mental disorders.

How you will study

You'll learn through a variety of teaching methods, ranging from lectures covering the fundamentals of psychology, to practical classes and methods workshops, where you'll conduct hands-on psychological research.

At the start of your course you'll be assigned a personal tutor who you'll meet regularly in a small group. This will support you to develop transferable skills such as essay writing, critical thinking and presentation skills. Assessment methods for our psychology courses include formal exams and coursework.

Career prospects

Our psychology courses provide an excellent grounding for a research career or professional postgraduate training in areas of applied psychology. The analytical, methodological and communication skills you'll develop will form a strong basis for many other careers, including management, social work, teaching, marketing and advertising.

Some recent graduates have progressed to doctoral study, while others have gone into employment, including working as a clinical psychologist or educational psychologist.

96.2% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £17,775.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Psychology

Single honours	
UCAS: C800 | C803	
	3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
A	AAB for BSc | AAA for MSci; including one or more science subjects*, plus GCSE English and maths at 5 (B) or above
IB	36-34; 6,6,5 at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	The British Psychological Society

* Candidates without an A level in a science subject may be asked to attain AAA for BSc | A*AA for MSci. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses provide a well-rounded education in the principles of psychology, with the MSci course appealing to those who are considering a career in research. The teaching programme benefits from the strong research ethos of the school. You'll gain an understanding of psychological theories and concepts, along with the knowledge, analytical tools and skills needed to evaluate and conduct research.

Year one will introduce you to biological, cognitive, developmental and social psychology. Year two modules follow on from the first year, tackling topics in greater depth such as personality and individual differences.

In your third year you can tailor the course to your personal interests by choosing from a wide range of advanced optional modules. You will also complete a large-scale independent research project. If you are an MSci student, your fourth year includes postgraduate modules and an extended dissertation.

BSc Psychology and Cognitive Neuroscience

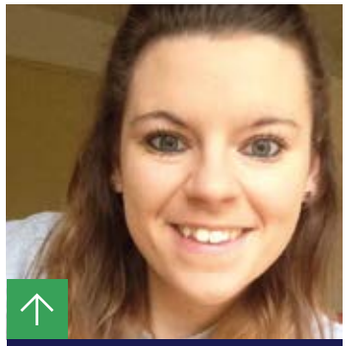
Single honours	
UCAS: C850	
	3 years full-time
A	AAB; including one or more science subjects*, plus GCSE English and maths at 5 (B) or above
IB	36-34; 6,6,5 at Higher Level
EL	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	The British Psychological Society

* Candidates without an A level in a science subject may be asked to attain AAA. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course will teach you the principles of psychology with a particular emphasis on cognitive neuroscience. You'll develop skills in laboratory methods in brain imaging, behavioural measurement, and physiological psychology.

As in BSc Psychology, year one will introduce you to the core areas of biological, cognitive, developmental and social psychology. Second-year modules follow on from the first year, tackling topics in greater depth including personality and individual differences. You'll develop a thorough understanding of a range of cognitive neuroscience methods, including brain imaging and brain stimulation techniques.

In the third year, you can choose from a wide range of advanced and specialised cognitive neuroscience themed optional modules, tailoring the course to your personal interests. You'll also complete a large-scale independent research project.



"The lecturers and personal tutors at Nottingham are always available if you need to talk about the course, or just settling in at university. I particularly like how the degree allows you to really focus on what interests you within psychology."

Katie Hunt,
BSc Psychology

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 52-53)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)

BA Psychology and Philosophy (page 90)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/psychology**

Social Sciences

YouTube

achieve social sciences nottingham uni

Key

- Course duration
- A levels
- International Baccalaureate
- IELTS requirements
- Course location
- Interview requirements
- Study abroad
- Accreditation
- Placement opportunities

Business

Overview

All our business courses involve the study of organisations, their management and the changing external environment in which they operate. While the exact blend of subjects studied depends on the particular course, each degree prepares you for a career in business and management, while developing your skills in qualitative and quantitative analysis, critical thinking, verbal and written presentation, information technology, and group working.

How you will study

The majority of our teaching is delivered through lectures, supported by tutorials, seminars, computer laboratory sessions, case study classes and online resources as appropriate. Whichever course you choose, you will have the chance to select a number of optional modules alongside your core subjects, enabling you to tailor your degree to your interests and career aspirations.

You will be allocated an academic personal tutor who will provide support and advice throughout your time at Nottingham. Methods of assessment vary, with some modules assessed by formal exam, some by coursework and some by a combination of both.

The nature of coursework also varies, and includes individual essays, group and individual projects, case studies and assessed presentations.

Career prospects

We actively seek to develop your practical business, leadership and management skills through a range of professional development programmes. Our employer programme enables you to network with top employers throughout your degree.

Graduates from Nottingham University Business School are highly sought-after in the job market, gaining employment in accountancy, banking and other financial services, while many others develop careers in management consultancy, marketing, and human resource management.

Many of our courses are also available as four-year programmes, including a placement year. If you apply for this route, you will have the option to spend your third year on placement with a relevant organisation.

98.7% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **One of the UK's leading centres for management education and part of an elite group of EQUIS accredited business schools**
- **Development and employability programmes that bring you closer to top employers, including Deloitte, HSBC, PwC and Unilever**
- **Study abroad opportunities at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia or in locations such as Australia and Europe**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoN.NUBS

@NottmUniBSchool

nottingham.ac.uk/business

BSc Accountancy

Single honours
UCAS: N410
4 years full-time
AAB; plus GCSE maths, 6 (B) or above, and English, 5 (B) or above
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Selected applicants will be interviewed
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
Paid placement with PwC in second, third and fourth years

As one of only three Flying Start courses in the UK, BSc Accountancy offers an innovative and challenging opportunity to fast-track your accountancy career.

It is run collaboratively by the Business School, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) and prestigious accounting firm PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC). You will benefit from our teaching, insight and unique international experience, alongside leading professional practice during your time on placement with PwC.

You will qualify for accreditation for all of the Certificate and Professional stage papers in ICAEW's Associate Chartered Accountant (ACA) qualification. This means you can become a fully qualified chartered accountant just over a year after graduation, subject to successfully completing the Advanced stage papers and practical experience required by ICAEW.

Nottingham University Business School is recognised as an ICAEW Partner in Learning, working with ICAEW in the professional development of students.

BSc Finance, Accounting and Management

Single honours
UCAS: NN34
3 years full-time
AAB; plus GCSE maths, 6 (B) or above, and English, 5 (B) or above
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, China and Europe in second year
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants | Chartered Institute of Management Accountants | Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales | Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy
Can be taken as a four-year course with a placement year

Focusing on the modern firm and its financial environment, this course provides a comprehensive education in finance and accounting. This is coupled with a fully integrated understanding of the theory and practice of management in different organisations. It offers exemption from a series of professional exams.

You will develop a broad educational base suitable for a business leader of the future, by covering a range of subjects, equipping you with a rational economic, organisational and accounting/financial perspective of management and organisations.

The final year has the greatest focus on the study of finance, and you can tailor the course to your interests and career aspirations through optional modules. Many graduates from this course join trainee schemes with large accountancy firms such as Deloitte, KPMG, EY and PwC.

BSc Industrial Economics | Industrial Economics with Insurance

Single honours
UCAS: L1N2 | L1N3
3 years full-time
AAB; plus GCSE maths, 6 (B) or above, and English, 5 (B) or above
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, China and Europe in second year
Chartered Insurance Institute
Can be taken as a four-year course with a placement year

On these courses, you will conduct a wide-ranging economic analysis of a company, its international structure, markets, competitors and external economic environment. The economic approach to business is complemented by a choice of management studies modules, covering the latest thinking in a range of subjects such as strategy and marketing. The first year typically includes core modules in microeconomics and macroeconomics, entrepreneurship, corporate strategy, organisational studies, business computing and quantitative methods.

Second-year studies typically incorporate core modules in the economics of innovation, pricing and decision making, organisation, international firms, quantitative methods and econometrics. Your final year will include industrial economics, corporate restructuring and governance, regulation, and more.

BSc Industrial Economics with Insurance students normally take additional modules in insurance and risk management, including specialist content provided by the Centre for Risk, Banking and Financial Services.

BSc Management | International Management

Single honours
UCAS: N200 | N20A
3 years full-time
AAB; plus GCSE maths, 6 (B) or above, and English, 5 (B) or above
34
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
Jubilee Campus
BSc International Management students spend their second year studying abroad
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants | Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (BSc Management only)
Can be taken as a four-year course with a placement year (BSc Management only)

Providing a broad, thorough and fully-integrated education in business management, these courses will develop your understanding of how organisations operate in an increasingly competitive and complex global environment.

The first year will equip you with the skills you need to study a range of business disciplines. Second-year studies typically include core modules in human resource management, international business, marketing, and technology and organisation.

BSc International Management students typically spend their second year studying abroad. This is dependent upon satisfactory performance and subject to availability.

The final year typically includes core modules in business ethics, strategic management, human resource management, and international business. You will also take part in a sustainable business challenge and choose optional modules.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

BSc Financial Mathematics (page 159)

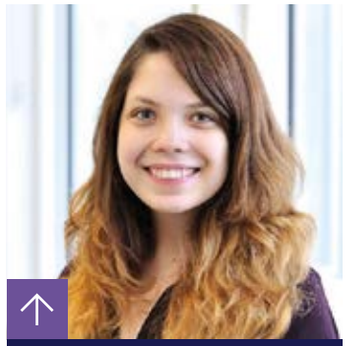
BA Geography with Business (page 185)

BA Modern Languages with Business (page 83)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

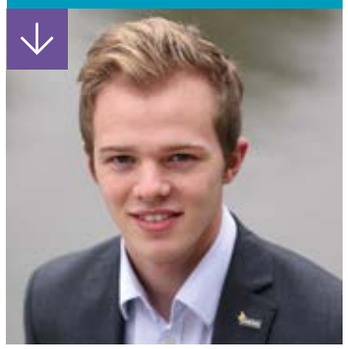


"I have really enjoyed my time at Nottingham. This degree has given me a head start in my career due to its combination of work placements and University life."

Amy Herbertson, BSc Accountancy

"The course was key to my professional development. Thanks to the skills I acquired and, with the support of the school, I have started my own company."

Andrew Stride, BSc Management



Economics

At a glance

- **9th in the UK for economics***
- **Flexible courses with a broad range of modules**
- **Study abroad opportunities at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia or in locations such as Australia, Canada and Japan**

** The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNEconomics

@UoNEconomics

nottingham.ac.uk/economics

Overview

Economists analyse a wide variety of issues including how we use our resources, trade internationally, manage our economic growth, and thrive as a society. They question the gender pay gap, identify how government policies affect us, ask why some countries grow faster than others and examine our everyday choices. At Nottingham, economists study a wide range of issues, including economic development, international trade, public policy, the environment, macroeconomics, and behavioural economics. Our courses combine all the core analytical and quantitative techniques required by modern economics graduates and are taught by academics who are pushing forward the boundaries of the subject.

How you will study

Most teaching is delivered through lectures, tutorials, seminars and computer laboratory classes. You will normally have 8-10 hours of lectures and one or two tutorials each week. Outside taught hours, you'll be expected to spend time reading and researching for written assignments. Independent study is a fundamental part of an economics education.

Studying economics at university is different which is why we provide a core study skills module in your first year, which provides useful information and advice on how to get ahead.

Each year is divided into two semesters, with exams at the end of each semester, combined with presentations and written coursework.

In year three, you will showcase your economics knowledge through a dissertation, with support including one-to-one academic supervision.

Career prospects

Our first-year employability module will also get you thinking about your future career and offers valuable information on applying for summer placements and internships.

Our degrees will equip you with a range of economist-specific and transferable skills. Our graduates opt for a wide variety of careers, including investment banking, accountancy, tax consultancy, working in government offices, auditing, derivatives trading, management consultancy, mergers and acquisitions, and many more. Recent graduate destinations include Citibank, Deloitte, PwC and Unilever.

94.5% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £28,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Economics

Single honours	
UCAS: L100	
	3 years full-time
A	A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
IB	38
EL	7.0 (6.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Canada and Japan in second year

Offering you the flexibility to tailor your module choice to your interests, this course provides a solid grounding in a wide range of techniques and skills which employers are looking for.

Macroeconomics, microeconomics, mathematics and statistics form the core of the degree. We offer a wide range of optional modules covering a diverse set of economic topics. There is also the flexibility in years one and two to select some modules offered by other schools and departments across the University.

The mathematical and statistical econometrics modules in year one are available with either a theory focus or a more applied emphasis. The former are available only to those with A level maths or equivalent, while the latter are available to everyone. These pathways continue in the second year, however, you may switch from the theory stream to the applied stream in year two.

By the end of your course, you will have a thorough understanding of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world. You will also be familiar with the key analytical techniques that economists use in practice.

BSc Economics and Econometrics

Single honours	
UCAS: L140	
	3 years full-time
A	A*AA; including maths
IB	38; 6 in maths at Higher Level
EL	7.0 (6.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Canada and Japan in second year

Following a similar structure to BSc Economics, this course also includes modules in econometrics, providing a rigorous analysis of mathematical and statistical methods. It has been designed to provide you with the analytical and discursive skills of a well-trained economist with a focus on advanced econometric analysis.

By the end of your course, you will have the skills to analyse complex economic problems using state-of-the-art mathematical and statistical modelling techniques. You will have a thorough knowledge of a broad range of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world.

Core modules in econometrics form part of all three years of the degree. However, there is the opportunity to take modules outside the school in years one and two if you wish, subject to approval.

The core aspects of your final year provide a detailed treatment of the models and techniques used in the analysis of time series and cross section data. Many of these were pioneered by 2003 Nobel Laureate and Nottingham alumnus, Sir Clive Granger.

BSc Economics and International Economics

Single honours	
UCAS: L160	
	3 years full-time
A	A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
IB	38
EL	7.0 (6.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Canada and Japan in second year

This course is particularly suitable if you are interested in studying international trade and international aspects of financial economics. It will provide you with core training in economics, combined with a special focus on a range of aspects of international economics. These include international trade theory and policy, in which the school has a worldwide reputation.

Modules in international economics form a significant element of this course, but you can also take modules offered by other schools in the University, subject to approval. As with BSc Economics, there are two quantitative pathways through the degree, focusing on econometric theory or applied econometrics.

When you graduate, you will have a thorough knowledge of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world. You will also be familiar with the key analytical techniques that economists use in practice.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/economics**

BA Economics with French | German | Hispanic Studies

Single honours
UCAS: L1R1 | L1R2 | L1R4
4 years full-time
A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
38
7.0 (6.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year in a country where teaching is in French, German, Spanish or Portuguese

Covering the same core areas as BSc Economics, these courses help expand your horizons with a year abroad improving your language skills. Taught by the School of Economics and the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures, they will help you become a high-quality economic analyst who is fluent in a foreign language.

The language component represents around one-third of the modules taken and includes language instruction (from beginners' to advanced).

As a graduate, you will have a thorough knowledge of a broad range of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world. You will also be familiar with the key analytical techniques that economists use in practice. You will have perfected your command of your chosen language and will have had the opportunity to practise it extensively during your year abroad.

BA Economics and Philosophy

Single honours
UCAS: LV15
3 years full-time
A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
38
7.0 (6.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia and Canada in second year

Economics and philosophy look at the fundamental aspects of human society. Combining these subjects allows for a deeper understanding of how societies work.

Taught by the School of Economics and the Department of Philosophy, this course offers you the opportunity to develop a unique knowledge of these two diverse, yet related, disciplines.

In year one, you will typically study macroeconomics and microeconomics, as well as a study skills module to ensure that your transition to university study is smooth. In philosophy, you will take modules on topics such as elementary logic, and the self, mind and body.

Second-year studies will build on your experience with core modules on economic theory, as well as optional modules from economics and philosophy.

In your final year, you will select modules from a variety of specialist subjects offered by the two departments, with the possibility of a dissertation in philosophy.

BA Philosophy, Politics and Economics

Single honours
UCAS: VLL5
3 years full-time
A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
38
7.0 (6.5 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia and Canada in second year

This course will equip you with a unique understanding of the world as well as the skills to pursue a career in government, politics, charities, non-governmental organisations, and more.

Taught by the School of Economics, the Department of Philosophy and the School of Politics and International Relations, it offers a holistic approach to understanding the world around us.

You will apply the complementary analytical frameworks of philosophy, political science and economics to gain a rich understanding of the roots of, and solutions to, real-world problems. It is probably no coincidence that many world leaders have studied philosophy, politics and economics.

You will typically spend one-third of your time studying modules in each discipline, although the option also exists to specialise in two of the three disciplines in the final year. The modules offered are tailored to the interdisciplinary nature of the course, binding the three elements into a coherent and rigorous programme of study.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

BSc Industrial Economics | Industrial Economics with Insurance (page 176)

BSc Mathematics and Economics (page 160)

BA Politics and Economics (page 190)

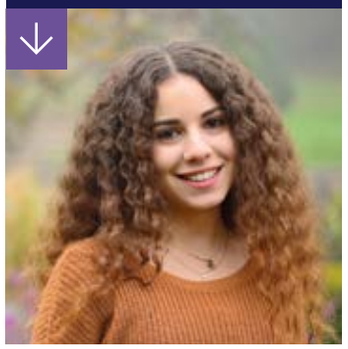
Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

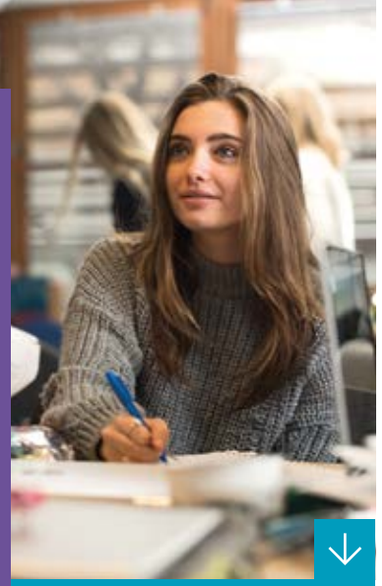
Malaysia Campus (page 198)

"If you are considering economics as a degree, I would say go for it, especially if you are uncertain about what career path you want to follow. An economics degree gives you a vast amount of opportunities and allows you to follow all sorts of careers, in both the public and private sector."

Valeria Georgallidou, BSc Economics



Our courses are taught by expert academics who are pushing forward the boundaries of economics.



Education

At a glance

- **4th in the UK and 24th in the world for education***
- **Experienced counsellors and academic experts who have won awards for the quality of their teaching****
- **Assessed placements enable you to develop your practical skills and enhance your employability**

* QS World Rankings by Subject, 2018.
** 13 Lord Dearing Award winners from 2001-2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
UoNSoE
@UoNSoE
nottingham.ac.uk/education

Overview

Studying the discipline of education includes understanding how people learn throughout their lives and the nature of knowledge, curricula and assessment.

Education

You will be taught by staff who have been recognised for their teaching and have international reputations for their research. This course is assessed through essays, exams and presentations, as well as reflective portfolios, creative responses, and the practical design of learning tools.

Humanistic counselling practice

You will be taught by experienced counsellors and psychotherapists, who have experience in a wide range of areas, including teenagers and young adults, addiction, and sexuality. You will build your practical experience through micro-skills training, skills practice groups and a supervised counselling placement.

How you will study

Lectures and seminars are delivered in small groups, providing regular and consistent tutor-student contact.

Our staff are experts in their fields and regularly receive awards for the quality of their teaching.

Career prospects

Our courses will help you develop a wide range of transferable skills, knowledge and understanding.

BA Education provides a strong basis for a wide range of further education, training and employment opportunities, including educational administration and policy, charitable and third-sector involvement, and teaching.

As a BA Humanistic Counselling Practice graduate, you will be on track to becoming a professional counsellor. This course is accredited by the National Counselling Society, offering you low-cost professional membership and a smooth transition to accredited registrant status on graduation. To maximise choice, we also provide more than the required number of training hours for individual accreditation with the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy.

100% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £16,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Education

Single honours	
UCAS: X3BA	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB; plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	32
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	Opportunities available in schools and wider education settings, for example, museums, galleries and social services

Studying education will develop your understanding of what it means to learn and how this is framed by wider cultural, societal, political, historical and economic contexts.

You will engage with debates and develop broad perspectives on issues such as: how people learn through multiple modes and in different sites; the role of established and emerging technologies; international education and the impact of globalisation; and equality, inclusion and social justice in 21st-century education.

You will be encouraged to question current educational ideas and practices and to challenge the assumptions that underpin them.

Our aim is that, as an education graduate, you will be well-equipped to understand and influence a range of educational processes at local, national and international levels.

BA Humanistic Counselling Practice

Single honours	
UCAS: B940	
	3 years full-time
A	BBB; plus either Introduction to Counselling course, Basic Counselling Skills Certificate or equivalent experience or training
IB	30
EL	6.5 (6.0 in writing)
	Jubilee Campus
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Supervised counselling placements in second and third years
	National Counselling Society

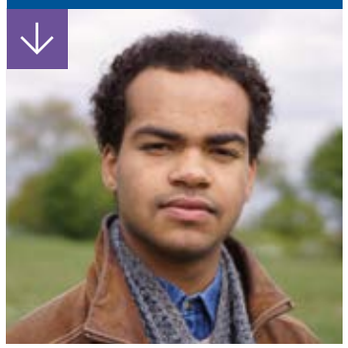
Offering a route to becoming a professional counsellor, this course provides more than the required number of training hours for individual accreditation with the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy (BACP).

The humanistic approach to counselling suggests that each person has their own unique way of perceiving and understanding the world, which in turn influences their actions and the way they behave.

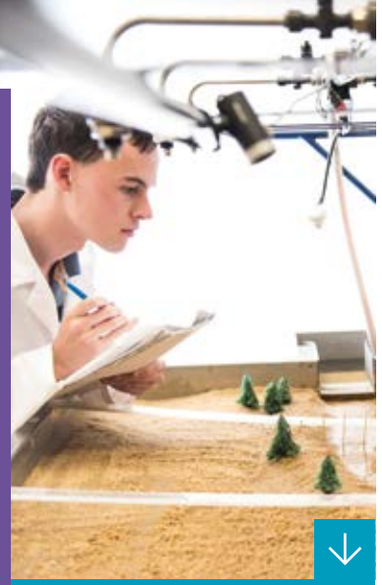
Humanistic counsellors focus on helping clients to achieve their highest potential. They work to understand a person's subjective experience and, as such, the questions they ask about people differ from those asked by practitioners who take other approaches. A key component of this type of counsellor education is the development of self-awareness, which will enhance your capacity to respond to clients with awareness, and ensure that your use of self is always in service of your clients' needs, rather than your own. You will therefore be required to take part in self-funded personal therapy alongside your studies in order to understand the experience from the client's perspective.

"I wanted to study something around counselling so I searched high and low across the country to find a course that I felt a connection with. When I came to the open day at Nottingham I got the sense in my gut that this BA would be something I would enjoy."

Luke Olowe,
BA Humanistic Counselling Practice



For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/education



Geography

At a glance

- **Academic support to develop your interests through optional modules**
- **Field trips refine your practical skills in national and international locations**
- **Study abroad opportunities in countries including Australia, Canada, Malaysia and the USA**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNGeography

@UoNGeography

nottingham.ac.uk/geography

Overview

Bridging the sciences and the humanities, geography is the ideal subject for anyone keen to develop a broader understanding of the world around them. It is a wide-ranging discipline that seeks to explain the world in terms of both its human and natural complexities.

Studying in the School of Geography will equip you with strong personal and interpersonal skills, an ability to synthesise both quantitative and qualitative information, and the intellectual capacity to produce original and thoughtful interpretations of our ever-changing world.

How you will study

Our courses allow you to choose from a range of modules. We have a strong commitment to active learning and our teaching is delivered through lectures, practical classes, tutorials, class discussions, group activities, and field courses.

All our students go on a residential field course in the first year and there are other field trips linked with particular second and third-year modules across both human and physical geography. All third-year students carry out a major personal research project, which culminates in the production of a dissertation.

The school has specially equipped laboratories for the analysis of soil, water and vegetation samples, as well as computing laboratories and a visualisation suite. You will also benefit from the use of teaching support resources that complement those of the University libraries and an extensive map collection housed in our student resource centre.

Career prospects

Employability is at the heart of our teaching, and we ensure that all of our degrees equip you with the essential skills and knowledge that employers are looking for.

Recent graduate destinations include the British Geological Survey, Capita, Historic England, Network Rail, Swiss Re, Teach First, and Tesla.

97.4% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA | BSc Geography

Single honours
UCAS: L700 | F800
3 years full-time
A: AAB; plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB: 34
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Canada, Europe and the USA in second year
Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers)

Focused on understanding the physical and human environment, these courses allow you to choose from a range of modules according to your interests.

The first year covers the foundation of both human and physical geography as well as geographical information science. You will be encouraged to choose geography options appropriate to your BA or BSc degree or other modules at an appropriate level from across the University. Many students opt to study languages, the social and natural sciences or engineering, in addition to geography modules.

Year two includes fewer core modules and, in year three, the dissertation is the sole core module, with a range of advanced optional modules offered alongside this.

With BA Geography, you can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Geography (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at **nottingham.ac.uk/q-step**

BSc Environmental Geoscience

Single honours
UCAS: F630
3 years full-time
A: ABB; including two science subjects, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB: 32; 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Canada, Europe and the USA in second year

Geoscientists work to understand the Earth's processes and provide essential information for solving some of the 21st century's most pressing societal challenges, including managing resources, protecting the environment, and the health, safety and welfare of the public. Focusing on environmental and geological issues of societal concern, this course is unique in that it is provided in conjunction with the world-leading British Geological Survey (BGS). It is designed to help grow the next generation of environmental geoscience experts.

You will gain practical experience and work with specialists who are currently conducting vital research on climate change, Earth hazards and energy. You will go into the field with geoscientists from the BGS and the University.

Designed to ensure you have the key foundation-level knowledge required for more in-depth study in years two and three, the first year of this course includes introductions to geological, atmospheric, oceanic and ecological systems. In years two and three, you'll undertake core modules in environmental geoscience and research techniques, and will also prepare a 10,000-word dissertation based on a research topic of your choice. You will undertake fieldwork, and choose from a range of geoscience modules.

BA Geography with Business

Single honours
UCAS: L7N1
3 years full-time
A: AAB; plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB: 34
EL: 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Canada, Europe and the USA in second year

Catering to growing industry demand, this course equips graduates with an awareness of the economic, political and social issues surrounding the environment, policy and management. It is taught by the School of Geography and Nottingham University Business School.

Your first year covers the foundation of human geography and geographical information science, as well as organisational behaviour, consumers and markets.

In year two, you will typically take core modules in geography, including those related to economic geography and preparation for your dissertation.

In year three, the dissertation is the sole core module and you will be encouraged to select a business-related aspect of geography to study. Alongside this, you will choose from a range of advanced geography and business modules, appropriate to your degree, career aspirations and your year two optional choices.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/geography**

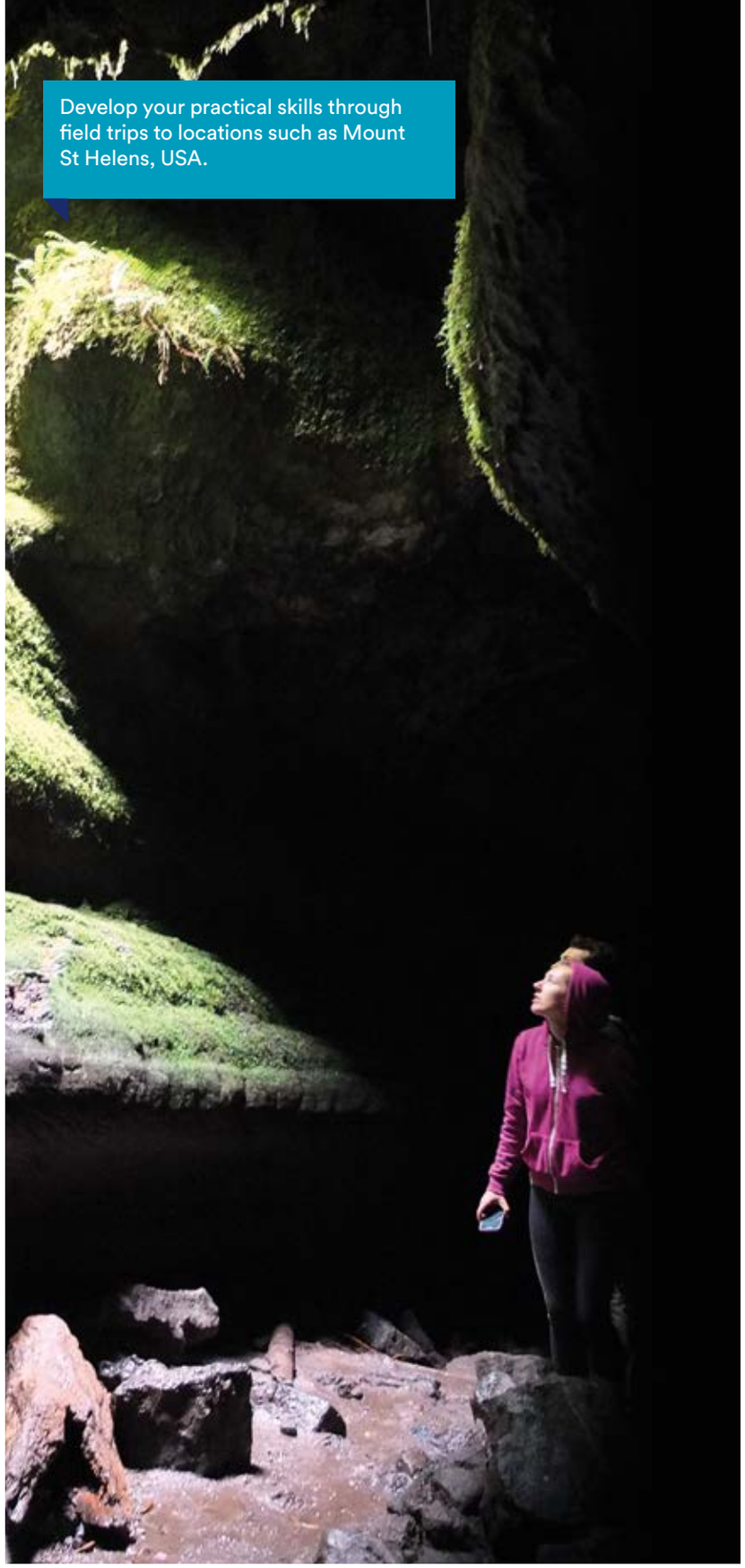
Geography

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)
BA Archaeology and Geography (page 62)
BSc | MSci Environmental Science (page 148)
BA Liberal Arts (page 76)
BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 162)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)
Malaysia Campus (page 198)



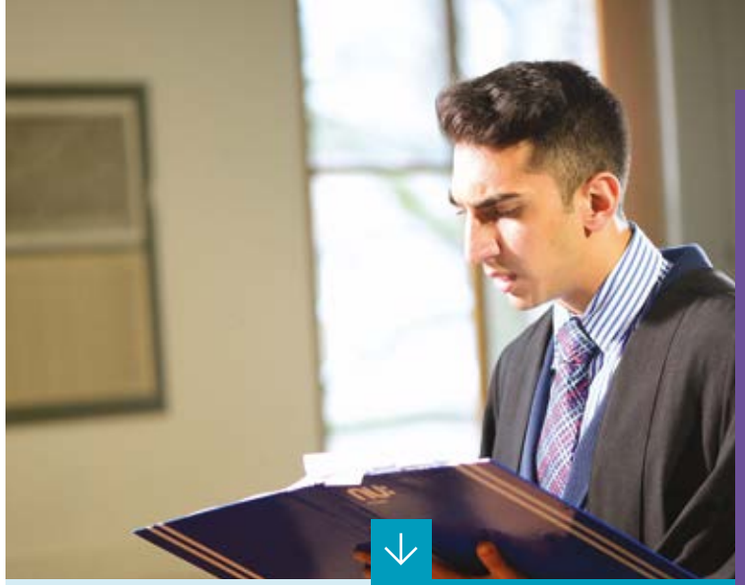
Develop your practical skills through field trips to locations such as Mount St Helens, USA.

"The breadth and diversity of topics available accommodates all interests and undoubtedly inspires new fascinations, reflecting the scope and endless possibilities a geography degree from Nottingham has to offer."

Charlotte Ross,
BA Geography

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/geography

Law



Overview

A degree from the School of Law will equip you with a thorough knowledge of English law and an in-depth understanding of the areas in which you choose to specialise. It is this holistic ethos that ensures you will engage with not only essential core elements such as tort, contract, criminal and property law, but you will also develop a broader vision that will enable you to be an effective law practitioner in the legal sector and beyond.

We believe in developing you as an individual, which is why we offer a broad range of optional modules that extends to choices outside of the School of Law. You can therefore align your studies with your individual career aspirations and areas of interest.

How you will study

The School of Law is a vibrant hub of teaching, learning and research. Your timetable will vary depending on your course. Typically, you will have 8-10 hours of lectures per week and more in the first year, and four hours of seminars and/or tutorials per fortnight. You should also expect to undertake a substantial amount of private study.

We also offer optional skills workshops on a wide variety of topics including presentation, communication and negotiation. Delivered by a range of law firms and chambers from across the UK, they provide you with a solid grounding in the skills essential to becoming a successful lawyer.

Career prospects

All our courses are an excellent preparation for a variety of careers, in the legal sector and wider job market. Our four-year degrees equip you with a wide range of transferable skills and a unique educational and cultural experience, which are extremely attractive to prospective employers.

You can meet employers from the legal profession and elsewhere through our annual recruitment fair, which attracts over 70 organisations.

Recent graduate destinations include law firms such as Clifford Chance and Simmons & Simmons, as well as organisations such as GlaxoSmithKline, London Stock Exchange, NHS and Oxford University Press.

98.5% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £19,875.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **7th among law schools in England and Wales***
- **Dedicated legal skills workshops and one-to-one sessions to help develop your legal skills and confidence**
- **Four-year degrees which include a year studying abroad in Australia, Canada, Europe, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Singapore or the USA**

** The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2019.*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred:
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
NottsLaw
@UoN_Law
nottingham.ac.uk/law

LLB | BA Law

Single honours
UCAS: M100
3 years full-time
AAA; plus Law National Aptitude Test*
36
7.0 (7.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Europe and the USA in third year
Bar Standards Board
Optional placement opportunities

* All applicants, including mature students and overseas students, must take the Law National Aptitude Test (LNAT).

These degrees thoroughly cover the foundations of English law and allow you to tailor your studies according to your interests and career goals. By studying law as an academic discipline, you will be excellently placed to pursue a career in legal practice, or for roles in diverse sectors including commerce, marketing, PR or multi-national business.

LLB Law allows you to take up to 40 credits of modules outside the school, while BA Law allows you to choose up to 80.

The school has partner law schools in Australia, Canada, Europe, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Singapore and the USA. At the beginning of your second year, you can apply to be transferred to one of our four-year international courses, which incorporate a year abroad studying the law of that country. Please note that this is a competitive process.

With BA Law, you can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Law (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at **nottingham.ac.uk/q-step**

BA Law with French and French Law | German and German Law | Spanish and Spanish Law

Single honours
UCAS: M1R1 | M1R2 | M1R4
4 years full-time
AAA; including relevant language, plus Law National Aptitude Test*
36; 6 in your chosen language at Higher Level
7.0 (7.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Third year in a country where teaching is in French, German or Spanish
Bar Standards Board
Optional placement opportunities

* All applicants, including mature students and overseas students, must take the Law National Aptitude Test (LNAT).

Incorporating a year studying abroad, these degrees provide you with a legal qualification based on English law, as well as an in-depth understanding of the law of Europe and your chosen country. You will also develop advanced language skills and cultural awareness, which will be great assets in the graduate job market.

Your timetable for the first year will include law and language modules as well as an introduction to the study of your chosen language.

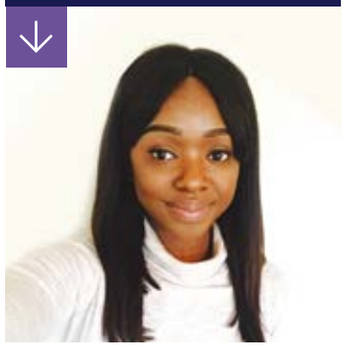
You will spend your third year in a country where teaching is in the relevant language, returning to Nottingham for your final year and choosing up to 40 credits of optional modules offered by the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

“As a first-year student, the best part of the course is definitely tort law. There are so many unusual cases in this area of law that make you want to keep reading! The cases are endless but very interesting.”

Elisha Sheppard,
LLB Law



“Despite the rigorous amount of reading, the course is extremely satisfying. The cases we study in tort and contract all pertain to real life situations and allow you to better understand the intricacies of legal principles. The professors are also charismatic and manage to capture our interest even when explaining difficult concepts.”

Ian Chu,
LLB Law

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/law

Politics and International Relations

Overview

Rapid changes in domestic, regional and global politics have a daily impact on our lives, from traditional party politics to new forms of direct action in global settings. Students, academics and researchers working in this field are driven by the need to understand and explain the burning issues of today's world.

We offer one of the most dynamic environments for the study of politics and international relations on any British campus.

How you will study

Our staff have international reputations for research excellence, publishing numerous books and articles every year. Their teaching has been officially recognised, winning student-nominated awards as well as national accolades. This includes 13 National Teaching Awards from the Higher Education Academy, and three prizes for innovative teaching from the Political Studies Association.

As well as lectures and seminars, our staff employ a range of teaching techniques, including presentations, films and simulations. We also offer online resources, providing round-the-clock access to teaching and learning materials. Some modules include visits to places like the Houses of Parliament and the Imperial War Museum.

Career prospects

Our graduates have excellent career prospects in government and beyond. Each year we run workshops for students interested in a political career, but many others go on to secure roles in broadcasting, management, marketing and teaching. Recent graduate destinations include the House of Commons, the BBC and Citibank.

You can study a career skills module specifically designed for politics students as part of the Nottingham Advantage Award. We also offer a range of placement opportunities with local and national employers. Our accredited Politics Placement module includes a guaranteed placement lasting up to 12 weeks and is an option in your third year.

Find out more at **nottingham.ac.uk/politics/placements**

93.6% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- **Study at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia, or in locations such as Australia, Hong Kong and the USA**
- **Be taught by academic experts who are regularly quoted in the media, with *The Independent*, *The LA Times* and *Le Monde* asking for their comments on topical issues**
- **Understand and debate issues you are passionate about with like-minded fellow students and leading academics**

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559
nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
NottsPolitics
@NottsPolitics
@NottsPolitics
nottingham.ac.uk/politics

BA Politics and International Relations

Single honours
UCAS: L290
3 years full-time
AAB
34
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Canada, Europe and the USA in second year
Placement programme available in third year

This course explores the world of politics, from politicians and governments, war and peace, to elections and revolutions.

It focuses on three key subjects: comparative politics, political theory, and international relations. A wide selection of optional modules allows you to specialise in a variety of areas, such as British politics, the European Union, globalisation, the government and politics of the USA, and terrorism and security.

In year one, you will typically take modules which are designed to introduce you to key concepts and theories. Year two includes a range of options to choose from across the three core areas. In year three, you will have the option to write a dissertation based on a topic of your choice under the supervision of a member of staff. You may also choose from a wide range of modules which are related to our research areas. You have free choice in this year and can tailor the course to your interests and career aspirations.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Politics and International Relations (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at **nottingham.ac.uk/q-step**

BA International Relations and Asian Studies

Single honours
UCAS: LT24
3 years full-time
ABB
32
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Second year at China or Malaysia Campus
Placement programme available in third year

Focused on the politics and international relations of Asia, this course offers a different perspective on the region. It includes a year abroad at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia.

It will introduce you to key issues, debates and themes in modern international relations and studies related to Asia. You will develop knowledge and understanding in the major sub-areas of the discipline, with special emphasis on the region's politics and international relations.

Through working with expert academics, you will be equipped with analytical and methodological skills, and can tailor the degree to your interests and career aspirations. Optional modules provide you with opportunities to explore global security, political economy, immigration and citizenship, and modern conflict.

If you choose to spend your second year in China, you will explore the country's modern political history, economy, governance and society, developing research techniques. You can also choose to study the Mandarin language. In Malaysia, you will look at global media and communication, examining Asia Pacific relations and developing an understanding of the Malay world. You can choose to delve further into the country's culture, economy and security.

BA Politics and Economics

Joint honours
UCAS: LL21
3 years full-time
AAA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above
36
6.5 (6.0 in each element)
University Park
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Europe and the USA in second year
Placement programme available in third year

Run jointly by the School of Politics and International Relations, and the School of Economics, this course covers political thinking and behaviour alongside economic principles and practice. You will graduate with a thorough knowledge of a wide range of concepts.

In year one, you will take modules in political theory, comparative politics and international relations. In economics, you will benefit from a Writing Economics module and will be introduced to macroeconomics and microeconomics.

Year two includes a range of core modules, plus optional modules in both subjects.

In your final year, you will have the opportunity to undertake a politics dissertation under the supervision of a member of our academic staff, and will also choose optional politics and economics modules.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 53)

BA History and Politics (page 72)

BA Liberal Arts (page 76)

BA Philosophy, Politics and Economics (page 180)

BA Politics and French | German | Hispanic Studies (page 82)

BA Politics and American Studies (page 57)

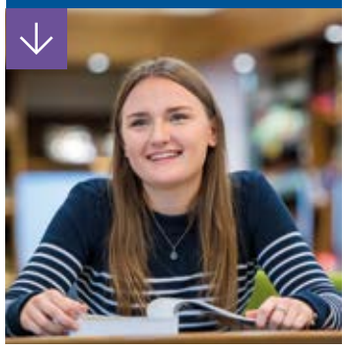
Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 196)

Malaysia Campus (page 198)

"I like that [Nottingham] is ranked very highly in league tables, yet you also feel at home here and meet people from such a wide range of backgrounds."

Mary Delamare,
BA Politics and Economics



Politics and International Relations

Sociology and Social Policy

At a glance

- **Friendly, supportive school, with academic experts who have won awards for the quality of their teaching***
- **Flexible courses with a range of modules, including options from other schools and departments**
- **Study abroad opportunities in locations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA**

* Lord Dearing Awards 2011, 2012, 2013, 2016; Students' Union Staff Oscars 2013 and 2016.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up-to-date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

NottsSociology

@UoNSociology
@UoNSocialWork

nottingham.ac.uk/sociology

Overview

Sociology is concerned with understanding contemporary societies, at the local and global level. It explores how societies are organised and seeks to understand the experience of diverse individuals and groups in an increasingly complex and multicultural world.

Criminology is the study of crime, its definitions, causes and consequences. It examines the function of the criminal justice system and our response to crime and the treatment of victims and those defined as criminals.

Social policy is an interdisciplinary, international and applied subject. It focuses on the roles of national government, the family, civil society, the market, and international organisations.

Social work encompasses elements of sociology, social policy, law and human development, incorporating many practical skills. You can work towards registering as a qualified social worker with BA Social Work.

How you will study

You will be taught by lecturers who are experts in their field.

Teaching is delivered through interactive weekly lectures and small-group seminars. Some modules include practical workshops and the dissertation module has masterclasses, conference days, and one-to-one supervision. You will be assessed through a combination of methods including exams, essays, project work and presentations, as well as a final-year dissertation.

Career prospects

Our students are highly regarded by employers because of the strong academic foundation and transferable skills they gain during their time with us. You will develop skills in written and verbal communication, IT, statistical analysis, time management and motivation, critical evaluation and teamwork.

Recent graduate employers include the BBC, the Ministry of Justice and Stonewall. BA Social Work is regulated by the Health and Care Professions Council and meets all of their professional requirements. This means that successful graduates can register as qualified social workers, with most obtaining employment in local authority children's or adult services.

98.7% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2016/17. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Sociology

Single honours	
UCAS: L300	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB
IB	32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA
	Optional placement module available in second year

Studying sociology makes us question and explore the realities of the world around us, the taken-for-granted notions concerning how the social world is organised.

Sociologists develop a keen sociological imagination with which to think reflexively and critically about almost everything. Examples include why we might dress our female children in pink, what is missing from the Modern Slavery Bill, and the implications of climate change and global migration.

Focused on exploring societies, social relationships and institutions like families, workplaces and prisons, this course develops a strong capacity for critical sociological thinking.

This course is flexible, allowing you to focus your studies on issues, ideas and approaches that you find particularly interesting. We also offer thematic routes through BA Sociology if you wish to specialise in areas such as cultures and identities, global studies and human rights, or inequalities and social justice.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Sociology (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at **nottingham.ac.uk/q-step**

BA Sociology and Social Policy

Joint honours	
UCAS: LL34	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB
IB	32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA
	Optional placement module available in second year

Social policy deals with interventions, or the ways in which people deliberately try to bring about social change.

These interventions often try to solve wicked problems, so called because they have complex interdependencies and are resistant to resolution. Trying to solve one problem can often give rise to others. Examples are areas such as climate change, inequalities, pandemic planning, social justice and welfare.

Taught by researchers with international reputations in their respective fields, this course will enable you to understand the causes of social problems, both globally and nationally, and what can be done about them.

In years one and two, you will explore the theoretical and methodological foundations of the disciplines of sociology and social policy in your core modules, as well as focusing your studies through optional modules on topics of your choice.

Year three provides the opportunity to develop your skills and knowledge through researching and writing a dissertation on a topic of your choice. There is also a choice of optional modules, allowing you to specialise in your areas of interest.

BA Criminology

Single honours	
UCAS: L316	
	3 years full-time
A	ABB
IB	32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	Opportunities at various destinations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA
	Optional placement module available in second year

Criminology is an interdisciplinary area of study that draws on insights from sociology, social policy, law and the social sciences more generally.

Criminologists adopt different theoretical perspectives and use a range of research methods to increase our understanding of crime and criminal justice.

They are interested in offenders and victims of crime (and how they are defined), along with the social contexts in which crime and victimisation take place. They examine ways of controlling crime, whether that is through changing social policies, or the work of specialist institutions like the police, probation and prison services.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Criminology (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at **nottingham.ac.uk/q-step**

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/sociology

Sociology and Social Policy

BA Criminology and Social Policy

Joint honours
UCAS: 8L67
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA
Optional placement module available in second year

On this joint honours course, you will have the opportunity to study a variety of social policy modules alongside criminology. Social policy focuses on ways of addressing social problems that may lead to offending such as poverty, inequality and discrimination.

This degree will broaden and deepen your understanding of crime as a social problem, and how we can respond to it most effectively.

In the first year, you will explore significant traditions and ideas in the disciplines of social policy and criminology in your core modules.

Year two will develop your understanding of the theoretical and methodological foundations of both disciplines.

Year three provides the opportunity to develop your skills and knowledge through researching for and writing a dissertation on a topic of your choice. There is also a choice of optional modules, allowing you to specialise in your areas of interest.

BA Criminology and Sociology

Joint honours
UCAS: 1L22
3 years full-time
ABB
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Opportunities at various destinations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA
Optional placement module available in second year

Studying criminology with sociology will enable you to see crime, its causes and responses to it in their wider social and global context.

Criminologists adopt different theoretical perspectives and use a range of research methods to increase our understanding of crime and criminal justice.

On this joint honours course, you will have the opportunity to study a variety of sociology modules alongside criminology. Sociology is concerned with understanding social relationships and institutions like families, communities and workplaces which provide the setting for crime and crime control.

In the first year, you will explore significant traditions and ideas in the disciplines of sociology and criminology in your core modules.

Year two will develop your understanding of the theoretical and methodological foundations of sociology and criminology.

Year three provides the opportunity to develop your skills and knowledge through researching for and writing a dissertation on a topic of your choice. There is also a choice of optional modules, allowing you to specialise in your areas of interest.

BA Social Work

Single honours
UCAS: L509
3 years full-time
ABB; plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
32
7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus
Successful applicants will be interviewed
Regulated by the Health and Care Professions Council
Supervised social work placements in second and third years

Social workers enable people to negotiate complex and sometimes painful transitions and decisions in their lives. As an academic discipline, our primary mission is to ensure that students are professionally capable of carrying out core social work tasks.

This course enables successful graduates to register as qualified social workers. As a result, it includes all the mandatory elements of a social work qualifying course. This includes assessment, communication skills, human growth and development, inter-professional working and the law.

You'll take a combination of academic modules that will develop the core knowledge, values and skills needed to be a social worker. In addition, in years two and three, you'll complete assessed placements in social work settings.

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit
nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/sociology

International campuses

China Campus

At a glance

- **Study at the first Sino-foreign university to establish a campus in China**
- **Benefit from the same high academic standards as at our UK campuses, with all teaching taking place in English**
- **Experience a truly international environment of more than 7,000 students from over 70 different countries**

unnchome

@UNNCHome

nottingham.edu.cn

A world-class campus

The University of Nottingham Ningbo China (UNNC) has established itself as a prestigious choice for students in China and across the globe. All study programmes are conducted in English and your degree certificate will be awarded by the University of Nottingham, rather than a specific campus.

As a student based in Ningbo, you will have opportunities to study in the UK and at other top universities. If you are based at one of our Nottingham campuses and your course is also taught at UNNC, you may be able to spend time studying here as part of your degree (see page 38 for more information about opportunities to study abroad).

Student life

Modern and spacious, the 144-acre campus has high-quality teaching facilities, including a library and IT resources. There are also restaurants, shops, a Students' Union, the Student Society Centre, the Art Troupe and other amenities. An on-campus sports complex includes basketball, badminton, tennis and volleyball courts, a football pitch, a climbing wall, a gym and running track, and much more.

Life in China

The Chinese economy is on the verge of becoming the world's largest and, as such, China has become one of the most influential countries in the world, making the opportunity to study here invaluable. In China, UNNC is recognised as a local university for funding purposes and has received grants from the country's Ministry of Science and Technology and the National Natural Science Foundation.

Situated in the prosperous Zhejiang Province, Ningbo is home to around 7.6 million people. It is a busy city with a modern airport and direct connections to Beijing, Guangzhou and Hong Kong, with Shanghai around two hours away by train. As one of the oldest cities in China, Ningbo is steeped in history but also offers plenty of modern entertainment.

Accommodation

Purpose-built accommodation is provided for all students, including those who are on a campus exchange from Nottingham.

Courses at the China Campus

Bachelor courses are three or four-year programmes. The four-year programme includes a preliminary year which gives academically able students, who do not have the relevant qualifications for traditional (qualifying year) entry, the opportunity to study with us. The year is also spent developing English language skills if necessary.

Courses marked with a * offer the option to spend the last two years of your course at our UK campus.

Faculty of Business

Business

BSc Finance, Accounting and Management

BA International Business with Communications Studies

BSc International Business Economics

BA International Business with Chinese | French | German | Spanish | Japanese

BSc International Business Management

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Economics

BSc International Economics and Trade

BSc Economics

English

BA English Language and Applied Linguistics*

BA English Language and Literature*

BA English with International Business

International Communications

BA International Communications Studies

BA International Communications Studies with Chinese

International Studies

BA International Studies

BA International Studies with Chinese | French | German | Japanese | Spanish

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Aerospace

BEng Aerospace Engineering

Architecture and Built Environment

BEng Architecture

BEng Architectural Environment Engineering*

Chemical and Environmental Engineering

BEng Chemical Engineering*

BEng Environmental Engineering*

Chemistry

BSc Chemistry*

Civil Engineering

BEng Civil Engineering*

Computer Science

BSc Computer Science*

BSc Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence*

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

BEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering*

Mathematical Sciences

BSc Mathematics with Applied Mathematics*

BSc Statistics*

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering

BEng Mechanical Engineering*

BEng Product Design and Manufacture*

Geographical Sciences

BSc Environmental Science*

Professional recognition

Qualifications from all our campuses are recognised equally. However, please be aware that courses accredited by external bodies in the UK may not be accredited in the same way at our international campuses. Please contact us for details.

English language requirements

All courses at UNNC are taught in English to the same standard as the University of Nottingham in the UK. In addition to the academic requirements, you will also need to meet our English language requirements.

Application

To apply to be a student at UNNC, you will need to download an application form from our website and apply directly to the campus. The deadline for applications to UNNC for 2019/20 will be **30 June 2019.** Late applications will be considered subject to availability of places. For the most up-to-date information, please see **nottingham.edu.cn/en/study**

Fees and costs

In 2019/20 tuition fees for the majority of courses were 90,000 RMB per year*. There are variations for some courses and all courses are subject to change for 2020/21. For the most up-to-date information, please see **nottingham.edu.cn**

* At the time of going to print, this was equivalent to around £9,999. For up-to-date conversion rates, see **xe.com/ucc**

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.edu.cn**

China Campus

Malaysia Campus

At a glance

- **Study at the first British university to set up a campus both outside of the UK and in Malaysia**
- **Learn in facilities that offer a first-class environment for academic studies, leisure and social activities**
- **Be taught by senior academic staff who offer a high standard of teaching**

UoNMalaysia

@UoNMalaysia

nottingham.edu.my

A world-class campus

Established in 2000, University of Nottingham Malaysia moved to purpose-built facilities 22 miles south of Kuala Lumpur in 2005. Nottingham Malaysia was granted self-accrediting status by the Malaysian Qualifications Agency (MQA), the body which regulates and accredits programmes offered by all higher institutions of learning in the country. All study programmes are conducted in English and your degree certificate will state the University of Nottingham, rather than a specific campus.

As a student based in Malaysia, you will have opportunities to study in the UK and at other top universities. If you are based at one of our Nottingham campuses and your course is taught at Nottingham Malaysia, you may be able to spend time studying here as part of your degree (see page 38 for more information about opportunities to study abroad).

Student life

Whether you study in Malaysia for the duration of your degree or spend time here as part of a campus exchange, you will be based on an attractive 125-acre site modelled on University Park Campus in Nottingham. The campus is a self-contained village which overlooks scenic green hills. The wide range of facilities includes state-of-the-art laboratories, 24-hour computer access and an extensive library.

There are also convenience stores, a crèche, and a health centre.

The Students' Association has an indoor and outdoor food court, as well as social and learning hubs to relax around campus. There are also opportunities to get involved in clubs, societies and a range of student activities. You will also find a Student Services Centre, a one-stop-shop to help you with University-related administration matters, such as accommodation, campus services, finance and support services.

Life in Malaysia

Malaysia has a mixture of cultures based on a vibrant and interesting fusion of Malay, Chinese, Indian and indigenous communities. English is widely spoken.

Transport is available from Nottingham Malaysia to the nearest bus and rail stations, providing easy access to Kuala Lumpur (KL) and the surrounding area. KL is the capital of Malaysia and a modern, cosmopolitan city with awe-inspiring architecture, modern hotels, financial centres and shopping complexes. There is also a vibrant Chinatown with street vendors and night markets, and a bustling Little India.

Accommodation

Residential accommodation is available on and off campus. Please see **nottingham.edu.my/accommodation**

Courses at the Malaysia Campus

Foundation

Foundation in Arts and Education

Foundation in Business and Management

Foundation in Engineering

Foundation in Science

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Applied Psychology

BSc Applied Psychology and Management

Business

BSc Business Economics and Finance

BSc Business Economics and Management

BSc Finance, Accounting and Management

BSc International Business Management

BSc Management

Economics

BSc Economics

BSc Economics and International Economics

Education

BA | BEd Education Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

English

BA English Language and Literature

BA English with Creative Writing

Media, Languages and Cultures

BA International Communications Studies

BA International Communications Studies with English Language and Literature

BA International Communications Studies with Film and Television Studies

Politics, History and International Communications

BA International Relations

BA International Relations with French | Spanish

Faculty of Engineering

Applied Mathematics

BSc Mathematics and Management

Chemical and Environmental Engineering

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering

Civil Engineering

BEng | MEng Civil Engineering

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering

BEng | MEng Mechatronic Engineering

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering

BEng | MEng Mechanical Engineering

Faculty of Science

Biomedical Sciences

BSc Biomedical Sciences

Biosciences

BSc Biotechnology

BSc Nutrition

Computer Science

BSc Computer Science

BSc Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence

BSc Software Engineering

Environmental and Geographical Sciences

BSc Environmental Science

Pharmacy

BSc Pharmaceutical and Health Sciences

MPharm Pharmacy

Psychology

BSc Psychology

BSc Psychology and Cognitive Neuroscience

Professional recognition

Qualifications from all our campuses are recognised equally. However, please be aware that courses accredited by external bodies in the UK may not be accredited in the same way at our international campuses. Please contact us for details.

English language requirements

All courses at Nottingham Malaysia are taught in English to the same standard as the University of Nottingham in the UK, and candidates applying to the campus will be subject to the same language requirements as applicants to the University of Nottingham in the UK.

Application

Please go to **nottingham.edu.my/study/how-to-apply** and refer to individual academic schools for admissions requirements: **nottingham.edu.my/study**

Fees and costs

In 2019/20 tuition fees for international students were between RM33,500 and RM58,000 per year*. These are subject to change for 2020/21. For the most up-to-date information, please see **nottingham.edu.my/fees**

* At the time of going to print, this was equivalent to around £6,400-£10,500. For up-to-date conversion rates, see **xe.com/ucc**

For more detailed course content, including modules, visit **nottingham.edu.my**

Everything else you need to know

Applying

Before you apply: Full-time applicants

Q How do I apply?

A If you're applying to study a full-time undergraduate degree course, you'll need to apply online through UCAS: **ucas.com**

Q Do I have to pay to apply?

A Yes. For 2019 entry, UCAS charged £13 for one choice and £24 for up to five choices. This may increase for 2020 entry, so please check the UCAS website: **ucas.com**

Q What happens if I already have a degree?

A Apply in the same way as if you were applying to university for the first time.

Q What if I'm transferring from another university?

A Apply through UCAS in the normal way, but we may need some more information from you once we've looked at your application.

Q I'm applying for a medicine/veterinary medicine course – what else do I need to know?

A You can only choose medicine or veterinary medicine courses for four of your five choices. You can leave your fifth choice blank or use it to apply for a different degree.

You should also be aware of the earlier deadline (see next question).

Q Are there any dates I should be aware of?

A Yes. As well as any deadlines given by your school or college, UCAS currently work to the deadlines below. These still need to be confirmed by UCAS for 2020 entry, so please check their website for any changes.

Application deadlines for September 2020 entry are:

- **15 October 2019** – medicine and veterinary medicine courses
- **15 January 2020** at 6pm – all other courses, to ensure equal consideration

Q What happens if I miss those deadlines?

A If you apply after the above deadlines, you'll be considered if places are still available. However, as entry to some courses is competitive, we advise you to apply as soon as possible.

The final closing date for online applications through UCAS is **30 June 2020**. Information about applying for available courses through Clearing and Adjustment will be on our website from July 2020.

Q Do I need to receive my academic results before applying?

A No. We recommend applying as early as possible so that your application can be given equal consideration, and to give you time to prepare for university.

We will assess your application based on your predicted grades and supporting information, and may make you a conditional offer which will require you to achieve certain grades in your final results.

Q Do you accept deferred entry?

A Yes, the University is usually happy to accept applications more than 12 months before the date of admission. Please check with the relevant department for their individual policies.

Q How do I apply to study at the University's international campuses?

A Details of how to apply to our campuses in China and Malaysia are on pages 196 and 198 respectively.

Q Is there a minimum age to study at the University of Nottingham?

A Normally, you should be at least 18 on 1 September of the year you'll enter the University. If you will be under 18 on that date, you can still study here but we'll need your parents or guardians to agree to some extra safeguards. Visit: **nottingham.ac.uk/admissions**

Entry requirements: Full-time UK applicants

Q What grades will I need?

A The courses section of this prospectus indicates the typical A level and IB requirements for each course. These are only a guide. Interview, aptitude tests and other factors might influence the offer we make.

Although your predicted grades might match our normal requirements, the demand for some of our courses is high, meaning that we may not be able to offer you an interview or a place on that course. We will look carefully at your application before we make our decision.

Q What does it mean if a range of A level grades is given for a course (for example, AAB-ABB)?

A In this case, your offer may vary slightly according to factors such as the number of applications received that year and the subjects you studied at A level (or equivalent). For more information, please contact the school or department you are applying to.

Q Do you ask for an Extended Project as part of any entry requirements?

A We encourage you to undertake an Extended Project as we recognise that it will help you to develop independent study and research skills. Please see the courses section of the prospectus for requirements for each course.

Q Are there minimum entry requirements I need to meet before applying for any course at the University?

A Entry requirements vary across our courses and all applicants should check these requirements carefully.

Unless otherwise stated in individual course profiles, all UK applicants should have GCSE English grade 4 (C) as a minimum.

Q What if I'm studying for UK qualifications other than A levels and the IB?

A Most of the schools and departments at Nottingham accept a broad range of qualifications. These include:

- Access to HE Diploma
- BTEC HND/HNC
- BTEC Extended Diploma
- Cambridge Pre-U
- Irish Leaving Certificate
- Scottish Advanced Highers
- Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma

This list is not exhaustive and we may consider applicants with other qualifications on an individual basis. Please contact the relevant school or department at the University to discuss your qualification.

Our course listings on UCAS have detailed information on the alternative qualifications we accept, and BTEC and Access to HE qualifications are also outlined on our website: **nottingham.ac.uk/go/alternativequalifications**

Please be aware that the entry requirements for alternative qualifications can be quite specific. For example, you might need to take certain modules and achieve a particular grade in those modules. Find out about any requirements in time for you to make the right choices at your school or college. If you've already chosen all your modules, please check that these match our entry requirements. If you have any doubts, please check with us. If your qualifications don't match your first choice of course at the University of Nottingham, we may be able to offer you a place on a related course.

Q What if my qualifications don't match your requirements?

A Our foundation or gateway programmes could provide you with the skills and knowledge you will need to study for a full degree. Different courses are available to different student groups – see foundation programmes (page 50), medicine (page 120) and veterinary medicine and science (page 136).

Q Do you accept general studies and critical thinking?

A Many of our courses do not accept these subjects. The same rule applies for citizenship studies and global perspectives, which very few courses will accept. We encourage you to visit our online prospectus for details of the required subjects for the course you are interested in.

Entry requirements: Full-time EU and international applicants

Q Does the University of Nottingham accept international qualifications?

A Yes, and we can advise about school-leaving qualifications from many different countries. If your qualification type isn't mentioned in this prospectus, please refer to our country-specific information: **nottingham.ac.uk/go/yourcountry**

Q What if my international qualifications don't meet the requirements for direct entry?

A You might be able to take a foundation programme to enable you to progress to an undergraduate degree. For details of foundation programmes at the University of Nottingham, please see page 50. Due to the UK's student visa regulations, additional requirements apply for students entering foundation courses who require a visa to enter the UK.

Q What if English isn't my first language?

A You may need to take an English language test, such as the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), to demonstrate your language skills. We also accept a selection of other English language qualifications. Find out more: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/applying**

Some English language tests, including IELTS, must date from no earlier than two years before the start date of your course. The University has an IELTS Centre. Find out more: **nottingham.ac.uk/ielts**

Q Can I take an English preparation course before starting my degree?

A Our Centre for English Language Education (CELE) offers presessional English courses and study skills sessions, as well as English and study skills support during your academic course. CELE is accredited by the British Council for the teaching of English in the UK, so you can be sure of our high-quality teaching, facilities and support. The presessional English course allows you to enter your chosen undergraduate programme at Nottingham once you have successfully reached the required level. Find out more: **nottingham.ac.uk/cele**

Students entering presessional English courses who require a Tier 4 student visa must take a Secure English Language Test (SELT). This will usually be an IELTS for the UK Visas and Immigration (UKVI) test, at level 4.0 or above in all elements.

Q Can I undertake any work placements during my course?

A If you'll be studying here on a Tier 4 student visa, you can undertake work placements as part of your degree, as long as the terms of the placement meet the requirements of the UKVI. We advise you to check with the Visa and Immigration team before starting any placement, as UKVI rules are complex and subject to change. Contact the Visa and Immigration team for guidance: **immigration-support@nottingham.ac.uk**

Key information: Part-time applicants

Q Can I study part-time?

A Yes – some of the University's courses are available part-time. Please ask the school or department that offers your course.

Q Can I study part-time as an international student?

A If you intend to study in the UK on a Tier 4 student visa, you will not be able to study part-time. If you have the right to live in the UK due to an alternative immigration status, you may be eligible to study part-time. Contact the Visa and Immigration team for guidance: **immigration-support@nottingham.ac.uk**

Q How many hours per week will I study as a part-time student?

A This will depend on the course and we advise you to find this out before you apply. The school or department offering the course can tell you about the course structure, including how many hours a week you will be expected to attend and how long the course will take to complete.

Q How do I apply for a part-time course?

A If you're applying for a part time course, please contact the Admissions Office:

+44 (0)115 951 4749

myapplication@nottingham.ac.uk

Your application: All applicants

Q What do you look for in an application?

A When we consider your application, we'll look for evidence that you'll be able to succeed on the course you're applying for.

From our point of view, a strong application includes:

- academic ability and potential as shown by GCSE results and predicted or achieved A level grades (or equivalent)
- the context of your achievement
- strong reasons for choosing the course and motivation to study a particular discipline
- related work or voluntary experience showing commitment to a chosen career (particularly important for courses with a vocational focus)
- critical engagement with issues that are relevant to your subject of interest

We're also interested in skills and achievements arising from:

- extracurricular activities, hobbies and interests
- responsibilities at home or in the community

As well as exam results, we'll also look at:

- your personal statement and school reference
- additional evidence of achievement, motivation and potential which we might request through interview or assessment of written materials, or additional selection tests

Q Do I need a school or college reference?

A Yes. Your reference will help our admissions staff to build up a picture of your abilities and the context in which you are studying. If it's a long time since you left school or college, you should still provide a reference, ideally from someone who can comment on your academic potential.

Q How does the change to GCSE grades affect my application?

A Following the reform of GCSE grading in England from A*–G to 9–1, we have adopted Ofqual's recommended equivalence. This means that GCSE grade A*=9, A=7, B=5/6, C=4.

GCSE qualifications taken outside of the UK will still be graded A* to G.

Q Do you take any other factors into consideration?

A The University aims to create the conditions whereby students and staff are treated solely on the basis of their merits, abilities and potential, regardless of: gender, race, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, age, socio-economic background, disability, religious or political beliefs, trade union membership, family circumstances, sexual orientation or other irrelevant distinction.

In recognition of our applicants' varied experience and educational pathways, we employ a flexible admissions policy. If we judge that your situation has adversely affected your achievement, then we will consider this when assessing your academic potential. Some courses may make a slightly lower offer.

If you wish to mention information about your experiences in your personal statement, then you should ask the teacher or tutor writing your reference to confirm what you have written. We may ask for further evidence and may consider a range of factors. For more information, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/applying/ourpolicies**

We also welcome applications from local students and actively foster links with nearby schools and colleges.

Q How can I find out how many places are available on my course?

A Indicative numbers will be listed in our online prospectus for each course where appropriate: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/courses**

What to expect after you apply

Q What happens once I've submitted my application?

A This will depend on the subject you've applied for. Most schools and departments will decide whether to offer you a place based on the information in your UCAS application, but others might ask you to attend an interview first.

Q What about visiting the University?

A If you're offered a place at Nottingham, you're likely to be invited to visit the school or department you applied to for an offer-holder event. You can usually do this before sending UCAS your reply to your offer.

Q If a university makes me an offer, am I guaranteed a place?

A If you receive an unconditional offer and you accept it then yes, you are guaranteed a place on that course. However, universities will often make conditional offers.

If you receive more than one offer (from different universities or different courses at the same university), you can make a firm choice and an insurance choice. Your firm choice should be your preferred university and course.

For information on offer types and how to confirm your firm and insurance options, visit: **ucas.com**

Q When do I need to send my replies to UCAS?

A UCAS will let you know the deadline by which you need to respond to your offer. Make sure you respond before this deadline, as UCAS will automatically decline your offers if they don't receive your response.

Q Should I wait until I have my exam results to accept an offer?

A Once you've received decisions from all the universities you applied to, you should make your decision. This applies even if your offer is conditional upon achieving certain exam results. At Nottingham and many other universities, you cannot apply for accommodation until you have firmly accepted your offer.

What should I do now?

Full-time students

- See the UCAS website for information about the application process, including your personal statement: **ucas.com**
- Contact us using our online enquiry form if you have any questions: **nottingham.ac.uk/enquire**
- Apply through **ucas.com**

Full-time EU and international students should also check our guidance on entry requirements for students from your country: **nottingham.ac.uk/go/yourcountry**

Part-time EU and UK students

For information about applying for part-time courses, please see page 204.

Contacting us

If you contact the University about your application, please give your name (as it appears on your application), your date of birth, your UCAS personal ID number, and the name and code of the course you are applying for.

For advice about every step of your application journey, visit: **nottingham.ac.uk/ugapplicants**

Financing your degree

The Government is currently conducting a review of post-18 education and funding, so while all information stated on these pages was correct at the time of printing, much of the funding for students commencing in 2020 had yet to be confirmed. For the latest information on all areas of student finance, visit:

gov.uk/studentfinance

nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

For UK applicants

Please note that this information applies to full-time (and, where relevant, part-time) students living in England who will be studying for their first undergraduate degree.

Students from other parts of the UK should check the relevant website:

Scotland: saas.gov.uk

Wales: studentfinancewales.co.uk

Northern Ireland: studentfinanceni.co.uk

Q How much will my fees be?

A If you begin studying with us as a full-time undergraduate student, you will be charged an annual tuition fee, which in 2019 will be £9,250.* Part-time students will be charged the full-time fee on a pro-rata basis.

Q What support is available from the government?

A The government currently offers three different types of support for eligible students – the Tuition Fee Loan, Maintenance Loans and additional support grants.

Tuition Fee Loan

Both full and part-time students are eligible for the Tuition Fee Loan. Most students will not have to pay fees while studying – the government will lend any eligible student the money.

For more details, including eligibility criteria, visit: **gov.uk/studentfinance** and **nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport**

Please note NHS bursaries are no longer available for new undergraduate students on health-related courses. NHS bursaries may be available for students on medical courses depending on your year.

Maintenance Loan

The amount of loan you receive depends on your household income. The table below gives an indication of entitlement for a student living away from home and studying at a university outside of London:

Household income	Loan for living costs**
£25,000 or less	£8,944
£35,000	£7,661
£42,875	£6,650
£55,000	£5,093
Over £62,212	£4,168

The Government introduced living cost loans for part-time students in 2018. For up-to-date information relating to 2020 entry, visit **nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport**

Additional support grants

You may be eligible for extra support if, for example, you're on a low income, are disabled or have children:

- Childcare Grant
- Parents' Learning Allowance
- Adult Dependants' Grant
- Disabled Students' Allowance

gov.uk/studentfinance

nottingham.ac.uk/academicsupport

Q When will I have to pay my loans back?

A You will repay the living costs loan and tuition fee loan in the same way once you graduate from (or leave) the University and are earning over £25,000 per year. You will repay 9% of any earnings over £25,000. The table below gives an indication of how your salary will affect your loan repayments:

Annual salary	Monthly repayment***
Up to £25,000	£0
£29,000	£30
£35,000	£75
£45,000	£150
£60,000	£263

Q Does the University of Nottingham offer any financial support?

A The University provides a comprehensive package of bursaries to support UK students from lower-income families, and will continue to do so in 2020-21 and beyond.

* At the time of printing, tuition fee information for 2020 entry had not been confirmed. The University reserves the right to increase tuition fees for new and continuing students each year to the maximum permitted by law or government policy, including where this exceeds the rate of inflation.

** 2019 figures.

*** These approximate figures are based on the information published by the Student Loans Company at the time of printing. It is expected that the threshold will be adjusted in line with annual earnings in the future. For up-to-date information see **slc.co.uk**

Core Bursary

Currently around one-third of our UK students receive a Core Bursary which, for 2019 entrants, will provide up to £2,000 a year. Full-time UK students with assessed household incomes of up to £35,000 a year are eligible. New part-time students may also be eligible for a pro-rata award based on the number of credits they are studying.

Core Bursary entitlement (2019-20 figures):

Household income	Annual Core Bursary
£0 - £25,000	£2,000
£25,001 - £35,000	£1,000

Nottingham Potential Bursary

Students with specific circumstances are eligible for Nottingham Potential bursaries, currently worth £1,000 a year on top of the Core Bursary.

Awards and Scholarships

We also offer a range of supplementary means-tested scholarships. Additional case-by-case support to students experiencing financial difficulties may also be available.

nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Q Am I entitled to claim benefits and tax credits?

A You may be, depending on your circumstances. The Department for Work and Pensions will expect you to apply for all the student support you are entitled to. The Student Loan and Adult Dependants' Grant will be taken into account as income in any benefit calculation.

If eligible, you will still be able to claim Child Tax Credits (or elements of Universal Credit, where applicable) for your children. You should inform the Inland Revenue that you are going into full-time education.

gov.uk/student-finance/extra-help

For EU applicants

Q What are the tuition fees and funding options for EU students?

A Students from the European Union beginning courses in the UK in 2019-20 and earlier are charged tuition fees at the same rate as UK students. They also have access to funding support from the UK government including undergraduate tuition fee loans.

At the time of publication, the UK government had not yet confirmed the status of EU students' fees and funding in 2020-21. Please check our website for the latest information on tuition fees, funding and all other changes relating to the UK's departure from the EU.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/eu-students

For international applicants

Q How much will my fees be?

A Tuition fees for our courses are listed on our website. Please note that these typically increase each year. Fees for 2020-21 will be confirmed during 2019. Find out more:

nottingham.ac.uk/fees

We charge fees for international students at the same annual rate throughout your programme (except for medicine and foundation year entry). The fee you are quoted for your year of entry will be the same fee you pay in each subsequent year on the course.

Q Where can I find financial guidance?

A For information and guidance on living costs in the UK, managing your budget, how to open a UK bank account, and information for sponsored students, visit: **nottingham.ac.uk/go/international-finance**

Q How much money do I need for living expenses?

A Your living costs will vary depending on your accommodation and lifestyle. However, to enter the UK on a Tier 4 student visa you must demonstrate to the immigration authorities that you have sufficient funds to meet the costs of study, including your first year's tuition fees and living expenses for at least the first nine months.

The level of funding required by the UK's immigration authorities in 2018 was £1,015 per month in addition to tuition fees. This amount may be subject to change in future, and is also higher for students with families.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/student-visa

Q Can I work in the UK while studying?

A If you are studying for more than six months at degree level on a Tier 4 student visa, you should be permitted to work up to 20 hours per week during term-time and full-time in vacation periods. However, you cannot rely on potential earnings from part-time work in the UK when applying for a student visa.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/workingintheuk

Q Can I apply for any scholarships?

A We offer a range of undergraduate scholarships and high-achiever prizes for international students from selected countries, schools, colleges and international qualifications, including our International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Excellence Scholarship for high-achieving IB Diploma students.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/ug-scholarships

For all applicants

Q How much does it cost to live in Nottingham?

A The amount you actually spend will depend upon your personal lifestyle, but you will need to pay for accommodation, food, utilities and leisure.

Through Student Finance, the government also offers maintenance loans to eligible students to help with living costs.

gov.uk/studentfinance

Q What should I do next?

A
- Check for the most up-to-date fees information at: **nottingham.ac.uk/fees**
- If you're unsure about your fee status, visit **ukcisa.org.uk** for guidance
- Visit **gov.uk/studentfinance** for details of support from the UK government
- For the most up-to-date details of financial support from the University of Nottingham, visit: **nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport**
- If you have any questions, please get in touch – see page 222 for contact details

Q Will there be any additional study costs?

A As well as tuition fees, you will also need to budget for other costs such as optional field trips, print credits, books and equipment to support you in your studies. These costs will vary from course to course – please contact your relevant school or department for further details.

Q How much does it cost to travel around the city?

A Public transport is cheap for students in Nottingham. A bus or tram ride to and from anywhere within the city can cost just £1.50 for students with a travel card.* 16-25 Railcards also save you 1/3 on train travel throughout the UK.

* Correct at the time of printing. For more information on travel around Nottingham visit **nctx.co.uk/students**

Q How can I save more money?

A With student cards like the TOTUM card (the new name for NUS Extra), you can get great discounts in a range of shops, cafes and restaurants around the city – as well as cheaper cinema and theatre tickets.

nus.org.uk/en/nus-extra

Find out more

Get the latest funding information from **nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport**

You can also contact our Funding and Financial Support team if there is anything you are unsure of:

+44 (0)115 748 6500 (Option 2)

financialsupport@nottingham.ac.uk

nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Translating higher education terms

Alumni

These are our graduates and former students. There is a thriving Campaign and Alumni Relations Office at Nottingham which will help you keep in touch with the University and your friends after graduation. See more: **nottingham.ac.uk/afternottingham**

Bachelor degrees

First degrees that usually last for three years (if you study full-time), or four years with a year in industry or year abroad. Bachelor degrees can also be studied part-time over a longer period.

Clearing and Adjustment

Clearing is the process by which course vacancies are matched to students with no offers after their exam results are released. The University does not accept candidates through Clearing for medicine.

If your exam results meet and exceed the terms of your conditional firm offer, you might decide to apply for a place that requires higher grades. In this case, you can register for the Adjustment process and approach other universities. You're not eligible for Adjustment if your original offer was unconditional.

Credits

To obtain a degree from Nottingham you must pass 360 credits' worth of modules. Students normally take 60 credits in each semester (120 per academic year).

Deferred entry or gap year

The University will usually accept candidates for deferred entry, whereby you apply through UCAS in the normal way, but for entry in the following year. You should check with the academic school concerned before you apply.

EU students

An EU student is typically a student who is a European Union national (or child of an EU national) and who has lived in the EU, EEA or Switzerland for at least three years for purposes other than study. For details visit **ukcisa.org.uk** or contact us via **nottingham.ac.uk/enquire**

Faculty

Each school belongs to a faculty – a grouping of schools specialising in complementary subjects. There are five faculties at Nottingham: Arts, Engineering, Medicine and Health Sciences, Science, and Social Sciences.

Fresher(s)

A fresher is a student who has just started studying at university. Technically, the term applies for the whole of your first year but you are only likely to hear it used during the first few weeks.

Full-time

Registered full-time undergraduate students usually take three or four years to complete a degree course and follow the semester-based teaching pattern of the University.

Home students

In general terms, a home student is a student with unrestricted right of residence in the UK who has been in this country for purposes other than full-time education for three years prior to admission to the University.

Honours degree

Students who successfully complete all elements of these degree courses will be awarded a bachelors degree (or undergraduate masters degree) 'with honours', meaning that it meets the UK's high quality standards for higher education. All of our undergraduate degree courses are honours degrees in one of the following categories:

- single honours – where most or all modules are taken in one subject area, such as BEng Mechanical Engineering
- joint honours – where the course is divided equally between two subjects, such as BSc Physics and Philosophy
- major/minor honours – where a major subject is combined with a minor option, such as BA Geography with Business

This is our guide to some of the terms you're likely to hear when applying for higher education. If you're still unsure about something or have a question about a topic not covered in this prospectus, please get in touch:

+44 (0)115 951 5559 nottingham.ac.uk/contact @UniofNottingham

Household income

Student Finance England describes household income as 'the total amount your family earns each year before tax and National Insurance [...] usually based on earnings for the previous tax years'. As a student, your income from paid employment will not be included in this assessment, but some forms of unearned income (such as gross interest from bank accounts and dividends from investments) will be. For more details, see **gov.uk/apply-for-student-finance/household-income**

International students

This term usually refers to students classified as 'overseas' for fee purposes. In some cases, these students will be in the UK, but their permanent area of residence will be outside the EU/EEA. Dedicated support is provided for all non-UK students. See page 40 for more information.

Lectures

Lectures usually last an hour and are a useful way for academic staff to deliver information to everyone studying that module.

Mature student

You will be classed as a mature student if you are aged over 21 when you enter university as an undergraduate. Most of our courses accept a range of qualifications and you should contact the Admissions Tutor for your course before you submit your UCAS form. All mature students are invited to join the Mature Students' Network, which offers welfare services and organises events.

Modules

Our degree courses have a modular structure. A module is a self-contained unit of study which usually lasts one semester and is assessed individually on completion. Degree courses (except medicine) have a certain number of core (compulsory) modules and a choice of optional modules.

Part-time

Part-time students can take a maximum of seven years to complete some first degrees, following an approved course of study, usually studying alongside full-time students.

Postgraduate

This describes a programme of study or research usually taken after completing an undergraduate degree.

Semester

Although the University has a three-term structure – autumn, spring and summer – the academic year is divided into two semesters. These are self-contained periods of teaching and assessment of around 14–16 weeks.

Seminars

These are similar to tutorials but usually involve larger numbers of students who meet with the tutor to discuss work presented by individuals or groups of students.

Tutorials

Students are assigned to tutorial groups at the beginning of the academic year. Depending on the subjects studied, tutorials are held once or twice every fortnight. Tutorials give students the opportunity to discuss work assignments and academic progress in small groups. The tutor is also available to help with personal matters.

UCAS Extra

A process for students who have not received any offers from universities or have declined all the offers they received. UCAS Extra allows you to apply for any course that still has vacancies. See **ucas.com**

Undergraduate masters-level degrees

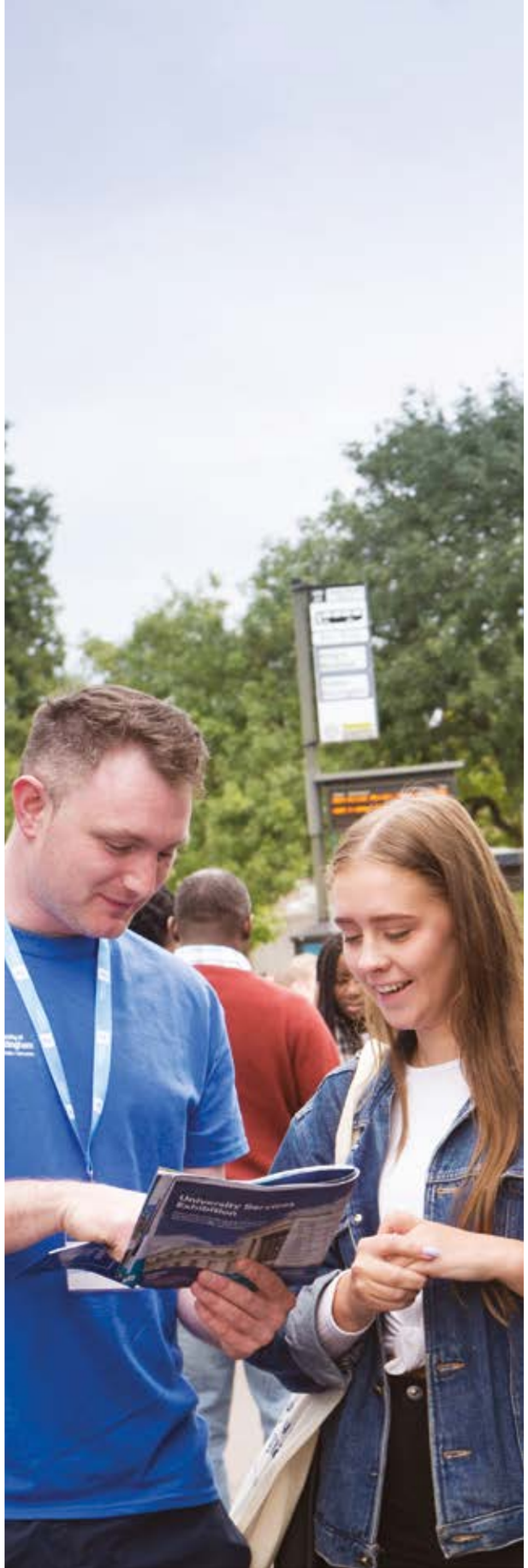
First degrees – MEng, MNutr, MPharm, MSci – that usually take four years to complete (if you study full-time) and enable you to gain a masters-level qualification. They give you the opportunity to explore a subject in more depth and provide a good base for a career in research.

Undergraduate student

Someone who is studying for, but has not yet completed, a bachelor or undergraduate masters degree.

Finding your course

Index



Finding us

Based in the heart of the Midlands, Nottingham has excellent road, rail and air links to major cities across the UK and the world.

By car

It's easy to travel to the University by car. Please use the postcodes below for satellite navigation.

University Park Campus:
NG7 2RD

Jubilee Campus:
NG8 1BB

Sutton Bonington Campus:
LE12 5RD

By train

Nottingham's train station is well-connected to a range of towns and cities across the UK. We're also less than two hours from London by train. For travel times and costs, please visit **nationalrail.co.uk** and **thetrainline.com**

By coach

Getting to us by coach can be a cost-effective way to travel. To find out more, visit: **nationalexpress.com** and **megabus.co.uk**

By plane

East Midlands Airport is approximately 13 miles from University Park and Jubilee Campuses, and five miles from Sutton Bonington Campus. There are regular public transport options from the airport to Nottingham:

- the 24-hour Skylink bus service
- taxi services can connect you to East Midlands Parkway railway station, which has frequent trains to Nottingham

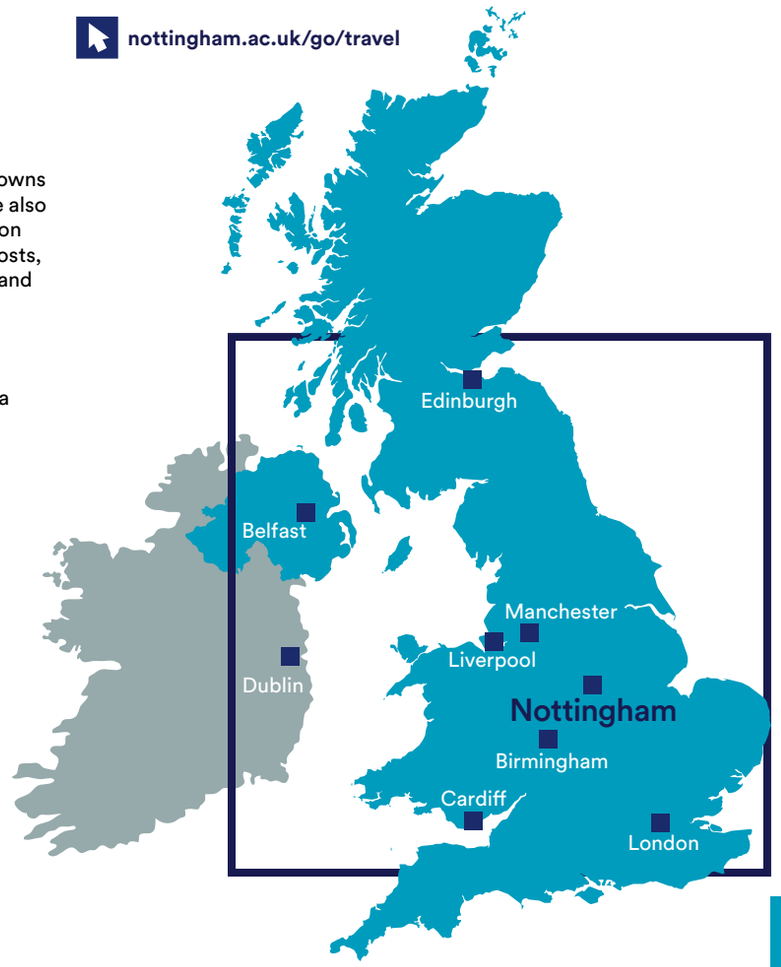
There are also easy transport links to Nottingham from major airports in London, Birmingham and Manchester.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/travel

Getting around Nottingham

Regular shuttle buses are available from campus-to-campus and students can hop on the bus to the city centre for as little as £1.50. Our Students' Union also runs a Safer Taxi Scheme.

The tram runs directly to the University area of the city from the centre of Nottingham. There are also extensive cycle routes in the area, as well as safe bike storage and cycle hire on our campuses.



Contact us

All prospective student and applicant enquiries:

Student Recruitment Support Hub

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

Additional support for EU or international applicants:

International Student Recruitment

+44 (0)115 951 5247

nottingham.ac.uk/international

General enquiries:

University switchboard

+44 (0)115 951 5151

China Campus:

+86 (0) 574 8822 2460

www.nottingham.edu.cn

Malaysia Campus:

+6 (03) 8924 8686

www.nottingham.edu.my

Prospectus updates

For the most up-to-date information on our courses please visit **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

For updates to this prospectus please see **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/prospectusupdates**

Publishing information

Published by External Relations – Marketing, University of Nottingham, February 2019

Photography: Sean Gallagher, Lisa Gilligan-Lee, Andrew Hallsworth, Simon Litherland and Phil Rowley

Prospectus information

This prospectus has been drafted approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. While every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate at the time of going to press, changes are likely to occur given the interval between publication and commencement of the course. It is therefore very important that you check our website for any updates before you apply for the course by visiting **nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy**

Where there is a difference between the contents of this prospectus and our website, the contents of the website take precedence and represent the basis on which we intend to deliver our educational services to you.

Any offer of a place to study at the University is subject to terms and conditions which can be found at **nottingham.ac.uk/go/admissionspolicies**

The terms and conditions set out when, for example, we might make changes to your chosen course, to the fees payable or to student regulations with which all students are required to comply. You are advised to read these before making an application.

This publication is available in alternative formats: +44 (0)115 951 5559

Book onto an open day and discover our world for yourself

Open days 2019

Friday 28 June
Saturday 29 June

Friday 13 September
Saturday 14 September

Book it:

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/opendays

UniofNottingham

@UniofNottingham
#uonopenday

See page 221 for how to find us

Can't visit us in person? Explore our campuses through our virtual tour:

nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham

University of Nottingham
UK | CHINA | MALAYSIA

Open days 2019

Friday 28 June
Saturday 29 June

Friday 13 September
Saturday 14 September

Book your place:
nottingham.ac.uk/opendays

For undergraduate enquiries contact:
Student Recruitment Support Hub

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/contact

UniofNottingham

@UniofNottingham

@uniofnottingham

nottingham.ac.uk

THE TIMES THE SUNDAY TIMES GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2019 INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR

THE TIMES THE SUNDAY TIMES GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2019 SPORTS UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR